# TO TEACH ONLINE

Reparence

# **UNIVERSITY OF HARTFORD**

FACULTY CENTER FOR LEARNING DEVELOPMENT

Mortensen L203 hartford.edu/fcld 860.768.4661 • fcld@hartford.edu

## **TECHNOLOGY AT THE UNIVERSITY OF HARTFORD**

### hartford.edu/OTS

860.768.4357 (on-campus) 844.292.3213 (off campus) helpdesk@hartford.edu For help with:

- E-Mail Password
- Self-Service or Banner Issues
- Wi-Fi or Network Issues
- Classroom Technology

### hartford.edu/MTS

860.768.4662 mts@hartford.edu

Classroom Technology

- WebEx
  - Personal & Lecture Capture
- Ensemble

### Wi-Fi Network

Choose "hawknet" wherever possible.

- Username: University email (NOT including @hartford.edu)
- Password: Email password

### Email & Download Office365

https://portal.office.com

- Username: full University email address
- Password: Email password

### **Faculty Center for Learning Development**

860.768.4661 fcld@hartford.edu hartford.edu/fcld

- Faculty Blackboard Support
- Faculty Seminars, Guest Presenters & How-to-Workshops
- Instructional design consulting
- Written Guides/Videos on Academic Technology
- Drop-in Faculty Lab

### Student Blackboard Support

860.768.4636 bbsupport@hartford.edu hartford.edu/studentbbsupport

### **Blackboard Login:**

Username: first part of your email (do NOT include @hartford.edu) Password: last four digits of University ID

### **Reset Email Password**

https://hartford.edu/reset

### Self-Service

https://hartford.edu/selfserve/

### **Compass (Student Success)**

Tab in Blackboard

# **TECHNICAL SUPPORT TAB IN BLACKBOARD**

	My Blackboard Faculty Students	Hawkmail Technical Support Libraries Court
Student Technical Support	Faculty Technical Support	Technical Alerts
Student Blackboard Support         Blackboard Help Page         (860) 515-3742   Submit a Tloket         General Technical Support (E-mail, Self-Service, etc)         Office of Technology Services         (860) 768-4367 (on-compute)   (844) 292-3213 (off-compute)   off-4367 (on-compute)   (844) 292-3213 (off-compute)   off-self-ford edu         Other Support Resources         Gampus Network O&A         Computer Support Resources         Gampus Network O&A         Computer Support Resources         Gampus Network O&A         Helphone and Voicemail         UHA Web         Hawkmail (WebMail)	Faculty Blackboard Support 860.768.4661   <u>bio@hartford.edu</u>   http://www.hartford.edu/old Blackboard Instructions Blackboard Orientation Schedule General Technical Support (E-mail, Self-Service, etc) Office of Technology Services (860) 768-4367 (on-campus)   (844) 292-3213 (off- campus)   <u>ots@hartford.edu</u> Other Support Resources Banner Self-Service Uoff-Email Directory Faculty Development	<ul> <li>9/14/2017 - Blackboard Faculty and Students experiencing difficulty in viewing buttons, course lists, content, etc. should clear Browser cache and cookies. All users should also be sure Flash and Java are updated. Please see instructions below:</li> <li>Directions for Clearing Gache Update Directions for Java 8 Update Directions for Flash</li> <li>9/1/2017 - Problems using Blackboard on Mobile devices? Blackboard has updated Apps. <u>Read the Mobile Support atticle</u>.</li> <li>8/3/2017 - Students, your University email has migrated to Microsoft Office 365. You can log in by visiting <u>https://outlook.com/hartford.edu</u>. If you have any issues, please contact the Help Dask at 860.768.4357 or helpdask @hartford.edu.</li> </ul>

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	1
SEMINAR SERIES: PREPARING TO TEACH ONLINE	5
SEMINAR 1: PLANNING AND DEVELOPING AN ONLINE COURSE	7
Planning & Developing an Online Course	9
Transforming a Course for Online Learning	12
Bloom's Revised Taxonomy Planning Worksheet for One Topic	17
ABCD's of Writing Objectives	
Course Organization: Chunking	
Learning Modules in Blackboard	
Blackboard Exemplary Courses	24
Translating Face-to-Face into Online Courses	
Content Planner Template	
Course Organization: Alignment	
Storyboarding	
Best Practices in Designing Online Courses	
Summary	
Building a Learning Module in Blackboard	
SEMINAR 2: CREATING ORGANIZED AND EFFECTIVE INSTRUCTION	41
Organizing your Course Menu	43
Activity: Adding, Renaming, and Deleting Menu Items	44
Visual Map of an Online Lesson: 5 Key Elements	47
Translating Face-to-Face to Online	
Article: Translating On-Ground Courses into Effective Web-Based Learning	50
Engaging Content Resources	54
Legal Considerations	60
FERPA	60
Copyright & Fair Use	60
Fair Use Checklist	61

Activity: Customizing your Course – Adding a Course Banner	
Introduction to Course Design Rubrics	64
Chico State's Rubric for Online Instruction	
Summary	69
SEMINAR 3: BASIC TOOLS FOR ONLINE INSTRUCTION	71
Course Organization: Folders	73
Announcements	74
Activity: Create an Announcement	75
Blackboard Email	
Activity: Sending a Blackboard Email	77
Blackboard Course Messages	
Blackboard Assignments	79
Integrated Assignment/Safe-Assign Tool	
Activity: Creating an Assignment	80
Activity: Submitting an Assignment	
Inline Grading with Annotations for Assignments	
Activity: Making Annotations on Uploaded Documents	
Using SafeAssign	
Activity: SafeAssign for Student Use – Draft Submission	
Rosters and Managing Users in Blackboard Courses	100
Activity: Add a Test Student to Your Course	
Making your Blackboard Course Available	103
SEMINAR 4: FOSTERING INTERACTION AND COLLABORATION	105
Interaction and Collaboration	
Using Groups as a Collaboration Tool	110
Activity: Creating a Random Enroll Group	
Article: Different Types of Group Work: Clearing up the Confusion	
Article: How to Design Effective Online Group Work Activities	
Article: Five Steps to Improving Online Group Work Assignments	
Article: Fostering Collaboration in the Online Classroom	126
Discussion Boards	

	Activity: Creating a Discussion Forum	135
	Activity: Replying to a Threaded Discussion	137
	Article: The Art of Asking Questions	138
	Distinction between Blogs, Wikis and Journals	141
	Activity: Blackboard Journals	142
	Activity: Blackboard Blogs	144
	Activity: Blackboard Wikis	148
	Blackboard Blogs, Wikis and Discussions Comparison Chart	151
S	EMINAR 5: TESTS, GRADING, FEEDBACK & SUPPORT	153
	Ways to Evaluate Learning	155
	Formative vs. Summative Assessments	156
	Evaluating with Rubrics	157
	Activity: Create a Blackboard Rubric	160
	Blackboard Tests	165
	Activity: Create a Test in Blackboard Using the Test Manager	166
	Blackboard Surveys	177
	Blackboard's Grade Center	179
S	EMINAR 6: TIPS FROM EXPERIENCED ONLINE INSTRUCTORS	187
S	EMINAR 7: ADDITIONAL TOOLS FOR TEACHING ONLINE (OPTIONAL)	189
	Creating Digital Content for Online Teaching and Learning	191
	Capturing Your Computer Screen including Audio (Your Voice)	192
	Helpful Tips for Audio Recording	193
	Narrating PowerPoint	194
	Creating a Narrated PowerPoint	195
	Getting Started with Ensemble	196
	Using Ensemble Anthem Screen Capture	212
	Explain Everything	224
S	EMINAR 8: CLOSED CAPTIONING & ALT TAGS? LEARN UNIVERSAL DESIGN	229
	What is Accessibility?	231
	How does this translate to the (online) classroom?	
	Blackboard Ally	

	Closed Captioning of Videos	. 237
	Ensemble Closed Captioning	. 237
	Blackboard Accessibility Checklist	. 242
	Creating Accessible Documents	. 245
R	EFERENCES	. 247
IV.		. 47/

# SEMINAR SERIES: PREPARING TO TEACH ONLINE

The Preparing to Teach Online Series was developed by the Faculty Center for Learning Development in cooperation with the Department of University Programs to train faculty in the development of online courses for delivery at the University of Hartford. Participants in this Seminar series are given access to two course shells in Blackboard, the University's Learning Management System (LMS):

- (1) A Preparing to Teach Online course, in which they are a student participant and have access to all the materials for the course, including all those within this book; and
- (2) A Practice Shell, similar to a regular Blackboard academic course, in which participants are enrolled as the instructor with a set of sample students, and they can begin practicing and applying the skills learned within this seminar series.

References to these two Blackboard courses are periodically mentioned within this book.

After completing this course, faculty participants will be able to:

- Write learning objectives for an online course.
- Develop Learning Modules in Blackboard that align learning objectives, assignments, and assessments.
- Provide rich and engaging learning experiences in each module.
- Create a syllabus and assignment schedule for an online course.
- Draw, or 'storyboard', an organizing framework for an online course and modify the Blackboard course menu accordingly.
- Set up and use Blackboard and other tools necessary for online teaching and learning.
- Create and provide descriptions, instructions, rubrics, models, etc., for Discussion Board forums, SafeAssign, Assignments, Tests/Quizzes, Wikis, Blogs, Journals, Help and Tech Support, etc., so that students know how to be successful.
- Set up Grade Center to reflect all gradable work by modifying columns automatically created or creating them, and setting up a 'grade so far' column.

### **SEMINAR 1: PLANNING AND DESIGNING AN ONLINE COURSE**

"What do I need to know to be an effective online instructor?" In this first seminar, we will answer this question, as well as demonstrate best practices for transforming face-to-face courses into online courses, show examples of exemplary online courses and syllabi, build a Blackboard Learning Module, and share useful resources that will help you as you design your online course.

### **SEMINAR 2: CREATING ORGANIZED & EFFECTIVE INSTRUCTION**

In this hands-on seminar, we will use Blackboard to apply what was discussed in week one. Participants will learn different ways to structure and organize course content, as well as use Blackboard Learning Modules to create easy-to-follow online lessons. Finally, we'll explore the many diverse sources of ready-made course content already available on the Internet.

### **SEMINAR 3: BASIC TOOLS FOR ONLINE INSTRUCTION**

Just like any instruction, we need to be able to communicate with students, collect assignments, and facilitate group work such as case studies and projects. This seminar covers basic Blackboard tools that are essential for online instruction including Email, Announcements, the Assignment Tool, and Blackboard Groups.

### **SEMINAR 4: FOSTERING INTERACTION AND COLLABORATION**

Distance education means there is "a distance between learner and teacher which is not merely geographic, but educational and psychological as well" (Moore, 1983). One hallmark of a well-designed online course is that it uses interaction to close up this distance, building in lots of different ways for students to work together and form their own online community. During this seminar, participants will learn how to foster and encourage interactivity using tools such as the Discussion Board, Blogs, Wikis, Journals, and other non-Blackboard tools.

### SEMINAR 5: TESTS, GRADING, FEEDBACK, AND SUPPORT

Keep your students informed about their progress using Grade Center! Learn basic housekeeping and ways to set up Grade Center to reflect your grading scenario. We'll also demonstrate and discuss ways you can offer feedback and build in student support.

### SEMINAR 6: TIPS AND TRICKS FROM EXPERIENCED ONLINE INSTRUCTORS

One of the best ways to learn about teaching online is hearing about the experiences of instructors who have taught online in the past. University of Hartford instructors will share their online courses, tips, and tricks they've learned, as well as field questions from audience participants in this informal Q & A session.

### SEMINAR 7: MUST HAVE TOOLS FOR TEACHING ONLINE

Just because you are not face-to-face with your online students, doesn't mean you can't 'talk' to them and with them. It's not difficult to prepare audio and video clips so you can demonstrate worked problems, introduce a topic, summarize a complex issue, or even meet together once or twice. This session will offer a 'survey course' on tools that can help.

### SEMINAR 8: CLOSED CAPTIONS & ALT TAGS? LEARN UNIVERSAL DESIGN!

In this hands-on session, participants will learn how to use automatic video captioning in Ensemble (new!), how to edit captions, how to create alternative text (alt tags) for images in Blackboard, as well as some tips and tricks for making documents uploaded to Blackboard accessible. FCLD will also demonstrate Ally, a new accessibility tool, which uses a wizard tool to assist faculty in automatically making documents accessible, as well as giving just-in-time tips to instructors. This session is open to all faculty, but will be especially helpful for online, flipping or hybrid instructors.

# SEMINAR 1: PLANNING AND DEVELOPING AN ONLINE COURSE

"What do I need to know to be an effective online instructor?" In this first seminar we will answer this question, as well as demonstrate best practices for transforming face-to-face courses into online courses, show examples of exemplary online courses and syllabi, build a Blackboard Learning Module, and share useful resources that will help you as you design your online course.

### **Learning Objectives**

- ✓ Recognize a well-designed online course.
- ✓ Define a typical online learner.
- ✓ List the steps of a course redesign process.
- ✓ Define and develop learning objectives.
- ✓ Develop a Blackboard Course Module.

### **Seminar Contents**

Planning & Developing an Online Course	. 9
Transforming a Course for Online Learning 1	12
Bloom's Revised Taxonomy Planning Worksheet for One Topic 1	17
ABCD's of Writing Objectives 1	18
Course Organization: Chunking	20
Learning Modules in Blackboard	23
Blackboard Exemplary Courses	24
Translating Face-to-Face into Online Courses	24
Content Planner Template	25
Course Organization: Alignment	26
Storyboarding	26
Best Practices in Designing Online Courses	28
Summary	35
Seminar Activities	26
Building a Learning Module in Blackboard	50

### **Additional Resources/Web Sources**

Visit the Seminar 1 Learning Module in your *Preparing to Teach Online* course in Blackboard for additional videos, PowerPoints, and web resources. These will be available to you for the duration of the course and for future reference.

### **Planning & Developing an Online Course**

This week we are going to share some common best practices and approaches for redesigning (some people called it translating) your course for online teaching and learning. We hope to point out some useful resources to help you, and share some tools that can help you design your own online course. The approach we are going to share on redesigning for online learning is based on standard best practices currently used by colleges and Universities around the country...they are tried and tested true.

Since 2003, Babson Survey Research Group began tracking online enrollment numbers. The number of students who take at least one online course has grown at a greater rate than that of the overall educational student body, which topped at 20% in 2003, 2005 and 2009. There is still growth in the online market, but at a much more moderate rate than before, due to the collapse of several private, for-profit institutions.



Below is a graph from the Babson Research Group with the 2003 to 2013 IPEDs data:

(Allan & Seaman, 2015).

Because much of this seminar series will be applied and hands on, we've provided each of you with a sample course to work in during the course of this seminar series. You might consider bringing your syllabus so you can apply what you learn using your own course.

### To start, let's think about the typical online student...

- Where is he?
- What is going on around her?
- Anyone else nearby?
- What does the room look like?
- What can you hear?
- What time is it?

### What you should know about the typical online student...

More than 5.2 million students took at least one online class in 2015 (Allan & Seaman, 2015).

Online students are largely **adult professionals** seeking degrees on a full or part-time basis to either advance in their current careers or change careers (Aslanian & Clinefelter, 2012)

They are adult learners. They are trying to get ahead in their careers. They want to share their experiences in their learning.

However, interestingly enough, a 2015 study shows that these numbers are now skewing towards "traditional" academic ages (18 to 24 years of age) enrolling in online programs. In 2012, 25% of online students were under 24, in 2015, this increased to 34%, showing a 9% growth rate (Clinefelter & Aslanian, 2015).

This is largely due to the growing availability of online programs at much lower cost to the students, and the economic need to enter the workforce and find convenient access to academic courses.

Here are some of the very important facts and pointers about online learning, many of which are covered in the following weeks. (Klonoski, 2004).

### **Traits of Successful Online Students**

- ✓ Open about sharing life, work, and experiences.
- $\checkmark$  Able to communicate well through writing.
- ✓ Self-motivated and self-disciplined.
- $\checkmark$  Able to 'speak up' when problems arise.
- ✓ Have practically unlimited access to a computer and the Internet.
- $\checkmark$  Feel that quality education can happen online just as in the classroom.

### Instructor Course Policies and Expectations - should communicated clearly from the start

- ✓ Email response rate
- ✓ Scheduled virtual office hours
- ✓ Language requirements for threaded discussion provide samples
- ✓ Plagiarism
- ✓ Deadlines date stamped by Blackboard
- ✓ Course access rate (log in requirement/expectation?)

### **Blackboard Tools Instructors Need to Know**

- ✓ Email, Announcements, etc.
- ✓ Discussion Board
- ✓ Assignment/SafeAssign Plagiarism detection tool
- ✓ Groups
- ✓ Course Files
- ✓ Grade Center

### **Other Helpful Type of Tools**

- ✓ Wikis, blogs, journals
- ✓ Screen capture ,Chat, Web conferencing or some other 'live' tools
- ✓ Lecture Capture (to capture 'lecturettes', not full lectures)

### **Basic Elements to Include in an Online Course**

- ✓ Clear, structured course roadmap
- ✓ Rich, engaging activities & resources
- ✓ Organizational consistency "Where do I find?"
- ✓ Opportunities to communicate, get feedback
- ✓ Copyright notices
- ✓ Technical support

### **Required Instructor Skills**

- ✓ How to be explicit in written assignment descriptions
- $\checkmark$  How to write with a familiar tone that conveys both meaning and personality
- $\checkmark$  How to sequence online learning activities
- $\checkmark$  How to phrase and sequence questions that prompt meaningful discussion
- ✓ How to integrate formative assessment into pilot offerings
- $\checkmark$  How to use that assessment to make constructive revisions

Distance education is just another modality, like independent study, practice, portfolios, etc. You need to redesign your courses using the same content, like revising a publication. At the end, you will have a new cover for your course, but the content will be pretty much the same. Online learning requires a more conscious design approach because with distance education the learner is quite independent. They have to be able to navigate your course on their own most of the time. Keep in mind that technology is less adaptive than a human instructor. So instructors need to provide a structured approach. A structured approach will help the online student, but will also shorten development time. Matthews and Cotler call this course authorship (2004).

### **Transforming a Course for Online Learning**

For starters, let's consider is how your course menu will be set up. In a face-to-face course, your course menu in Blackboard is standard, typically with minimal buttons, and only includes the information your students need outside the class. Most instructors use Blackboard so that they can email students, then maybe post documents, videos and assignments for students to complete outside the classroom environment. It is essentially a content repository for files.

An online class needs to be set up to deliver all instruction, so organizing your course structure is critical. Students need to have all the information they need to successfully complete the course at their fingertips. The course structure needs to be highly organized and guide them step-by-step in what they need to do. So, the menu is very different...



**Online Course** 

### Blackboard Course Menu: Face-to-Face vs. Online Course



Course Menu Organization for an Online Course

The Course Menu for an online course is organized, has a starting point, includes support links; all activity tools under one button; and all course lessons are carefully sequenced and in chronological order. Blackboard has a tool called a learning module that can help create these lessons. The menu above has been redesigned for online learning.

### Where do we begin the process of transforming a course for online learning?

### Steps of Course (re) Design Process

- ✓ Analyze your course What do they need to know, do *create, analyze, measure, calculate, list, describe*...What do you want your students to know? What skills do you want them to be able to do? How will they have changed and grown by the end of your course?
- $\checkmark$  Use the verbs you used to describe student skills to build learning objectives.
- ✓ Find diverse and engaging activities that help them learn how to create, analyze, measure, etc. They should match your objectives you just wrote...
- ✓ Build in ways to see if they are getting it. Can they create, analyze, measure, calculate, list, etc?

### **Overview of Course Development**

- 1. Analyze your course and write your overall objectives.
- 2. Chunk the course into large chunks of conceptually related content.
- 3. Divide these into smaller related chunks and these will become your lessons.
- 4. Continue with this process until content is broken down into topics that your students can get through in 20-25 minutes. Create a consistent, logical workflow for each topic for example, an introduction, interaction, practice, and a demonstration of proficiency.
- 5. Storyboard all the lessons and other pieces of the course (e.g., technical support, etc).
- 6. Build the lessons in Blackboard using Learning Module tool.
- 7. Review the course using an online course design rubric.

All online course design starts with analysis – we need to accurate quantify what learning will happen so we can break it down into bite sizes. More than just broad goals, we need to break up the goals into discreet, measurable bits of learning. Here's one way to do that...

- 1. First ask: What is the vision of the course? What dream do you have for your students? By the course end, what will they have gotten out of the course? These are our goals. I imagine most of you have taught your courses before, so you probably have a pretty good idea of what content you want to cover. You might want to think about whether it is doable in the allotted time you have, then cull some material that isn't essential. Instead of aiming for content 'coverage', focus on the significant concepts, those concepts that are used frequently in your discipline, and also on the fundamental processes and thinking for your discipline (Monahan, 2015).
- 2. Break down your goals into the discreet knowledge skills each requires. These are our objectives and will be the core of our instructional path.
- 3. After we have identified our objectives, we will sequence the objectives in a logical way and find appropriate instructional strategies for each objective. Instructional strategies are not just activities, they include ways to motivate your students, engage

them...readings, cases, assessments, you name it. Plan for lots of diversity...You can't really lecture online, so you have to find ways to translate lectures into other means of presenting content.

4. Build in lots of assessments...these help us keep students on track, let us know if they are getting it. Think in terms of a critical path...if I am not getting concept A and I am now being asked to look at concept B, which builds on A, I am already in trouble. If I can have some way to know the student didn't get A, I can intervene – review, clarify, etc.

The toughest part is breaking down goals into objectives. Most of us have some kind of objectives in our courses. Usually, these are the broad brush strokes, so they are likely to be goals and not objectives. We find objectives by breaking down the goals. Objectives, unlike goals, are observable behaviors and skills. Objectives are a way to state the actual things our students will be able to do when a lesson is completed.

Writing objectives is not easy. They were first developed in the 1950's, as part of a movement to analyze and then classify various aspects of learning. In 1956, Benjamin Bloom came up with a taxonomy for learning outcomes. He said that instruction was a mix of all kinds of knowledge skills, for example remembering, applying, evaluating. Further, that learning has simple and complex aspects. Learners start simple and progress to complex forms of learning, what we often refer to lower versus higher order thinking skills. We need to master lower order skills (e.g., memorize facts and concepts) before we are able to apply, evaluate, and problem solve using those facts and concepts. They build on each other in a logical progression. He developed a visual chart for this hierarchical organization of learning (Bloom, 1956).



Benjamin Bloom's Taxonomy - 1956

David Krathwohl and Lorin Anderson updated it for the digital world – basically added descriptive verbs for key concepts.



David Krathwohl and Lorin Anderson - Bloom's Digital Taxonomy - 2001

Retrieved from https://hyperduino.com/creativity.html, September 23, 2019.

This revised version of Bloom's taxonomy is often referred to as the Digital Taxonomy.

Bloom's charts help us to analyze the type of learning and find useful verbs for cognitive skills. When we design a course, we typically aim to include objectives from across the spectrum of these skills.

On the following page is a Bloom's Taxonomy Planning Worksheet (Tarlington, 2003). As you develop your course, we encourage you to map out your own course objectives, resources, learning activities/strategies and ways to assess/have students show evidence of learning.

Evidence of Learning						
Learning Activities / Strategies Ev						
Resources						
Objectives						
Products	Film Story Project Plan New game Song Media product Advertisement Painting	Debate Panel Report Evaluation Investigation Verdict Persuasive speech	Survey Database Abstract Abstract Report Graph Spreadsheet Chart Outline Outline	Illustration Simulation Sculpture Demonstration Presentation Interview Diary Journal	Recitation Summary Collection Explanation Show and tell Example Quiz List List Label Outline	Quiz Definition Fact Worksheet Test Label List Workbook Reproduction
Action Verbs		ing Dui	5	Implementing Carrying out Using Executing	Interpreting Exemplifying Summarising Paraphrasing Classifying Comparing Explaining	Recognising Listing Describing Retrieving Retrieving Locating Finding
Level of Learning	Creating (Putting together ideas or elements to develop an originalidea or engage in creative thinking).	l n d oping idards	Analyzing (Breaking infomation down into its component elements).	Applying (Using strategies, concepts, principles and theories in new situations).	Understanding (Understanding of given information).	Remembering (Recall or recognition of specific information).
	Бu	gher-order thinki	ÌН	DI	wer-order thinkin	רי

# Bloom's Revised Taxonomy Planning Worksheet for One Topic

### ABCD's of Writing Objectives

Writing objectives follows a kind of formula...ABCD is one way to help remember the formula.

- Audience who will be doing this?
- Behavior what will they be doing? Aim for one action verb per objective...so they aren't goals. Not just activities, but outcomes.
- Condition under what conditions?
- Degree to what degree? Generally, the degree is about the speed and/or the accuracy. What are the criteria for being proficient? Of course, most instructors aren't quite so formal. Typically they stick to audience and behavior.

Here are two examples of learning objectives written in the ABCD form.

### Example 1:

Given a full stack of playing cards, the student will be able to distinguish the suit of a card within a minute, 80% of the time.

Condition	Audience	Behavior	Degree
Given a full stack of	the student	will be able to	within a minute, 80%
playing cards		distinguish the suit of a card	of the time.

### Example 2:

Using a computer and a connection to the Internet, the student will be able to accurately identify three primary source articles from credible sources within a period of fifteen minutes.

Condition	Audience	Behavior	Degree
Using a computer	the student	will be able to	within a period of
and a connection to		accurately identify	fifteen minutes.
the Internet		three primary source	
		articles from credible	
		sources	

But these are very, very formally written. Most folks omit the condition and degree. Here are those same examples written less formally.

- 1. Students will be able to distinguish the suit of a playing card.
- 2. Students will be able to identify primary course articles.

Penn State has some very helpful online resources for writing objectives.

Land Land	Research Web Design Resea	on Teaching, Learning & Technology		
	kesearch   web besign kesea	ren		
low much Content?				
Good lesson How much Content? Select Activities	Typical Problems E	ncountered When Writing Objectives		
low much Content?			Solutions	
low much Content? elect Activities 'eanwork	Typical Problems En Problems Too vast/complex	ncountered When Writing Objectives Error Types The objective is too broad in scope or is actually more than one objective.	Solutions Use the ABCD method to identify desired behavior or skill in order objectives apart.	
low much Content? elect Activities 'eanwork	Problems Too	Error Types The objective is too broad in scope or is	Use the ABCD method to identify desired behavior or skill in order	to break
ow much Content? elect Activities eanwork	Problems Too vast/complex No behavior to	Error Types The objective is too broad in scope or is actually more than one objective. No true overt, observable performance listed. Many objectives using verbs like "comprehend" or "understand" may not include behaviors to	Use the ABCD method to identify desired behavior or skill in order objectives apart. Determine what actions a studer demonstrate in order for you to k	to break it should mow of the use the be knowledge?

(2014). *How to Write Clear Objectives*. Teaching and Learning with Technology, Pennsylvania State University. Retrieved from <u>http://archive.tlt.psu.edu/learningdesign/objectives/writing.html</u>

If you are having trouble developing specific learning objectives, you might try having a conversation with someone who is unfamiliar with your discipline. Have them play a little game, called, "So What, Who Cares?" To begin, state one of the things you plan to teach in your course. Your partner responds "Why?" You answer, and then your partner responds "So What?" Answer him or her, and then your partner responds "Who Cares?" This exercise is often used in business to define relevance, but has been widely adopted into other areas, including education. A shorter version uses only the "So What?" and "Who Cares?" questions.

### **Course Organization: Chunking**

Now that we have our objectives, we need to organize them into lessons.

People can't easily recall and retrieve large amounts of ideas/facts/concepts. So, we break up our learning into smaller chunks. A student should be able to get through a chunk in about 20 minutes.

Start with large chunks of conceptually related content, and then divide these into smaller related chunks. Continue with this process until content is broken down into chunks that contain 5-9 or so ideas/facts/concepts, less if the content is more complex.

One recommendation for a face-to-face class is 7 chunks per lecture period (University of Southern Florida COPH ETA, 2011). For an online course, it depends on who you ask, and also depends on the complexity of the chunk. Our working memory doesn't hold all that much, so chunks are better for learning. Chunking is also a better fit for online students who are likely juggling family, work, and classes. They are very easily distracted, so chunking helps keep them focused (University of Southern Florida COPH ETA, 2011) and fits into their busy schedules.

It might help if you think of it in terms of how a text book is written. Typically, text books have chapters, and then the chapters are broken down into units and lessons. We are doing the same thing, but in an online course. We're trying to figure out a logical progression for our modules, lessons, and topics (Malamed, 2009).

We recommend that you develop chunks that a student can get through in say 20-25 minutes. Then, scale up. 3 chunks = lesson, 3 lessons = unit. Each module should segue one to the other, and be interrelated in some form. Since your course template is set up by weeks, you will need to figure out what to include in each week.

"Each lesson should (Netnet, 2002):

- Immediately capture the student's attention
- Explain its own relevance by answering the student's question, "What's in it for me?"
- Present specific and measurable learning objectives
- Present engaging content through design and media
- Offer the student an opportunity for practice and recall
- Include a final post-test or other device to indicate mastery "



Chunking, Northeast Texas Consortium (Netnet, 2002)

http://www.netnet.org/instructors/coursedev/chunking/

### What's in a Chunk?

Use whatever works for you. Here are two examples of simple chunking organizers. These organizers can help you to plan your weekly content in your online course.

Learning Objective	Instructional Activity	Assessment Activity	Resources Required

Learning Objective	Introduction	Presentation of Content	Interactivity	Practice	Demonstration of Proficiency

First, map out what you plan to do. Here's a quick overview of an online lesson. It includes an Introduction, practice/application, and then demonstration that they mastered it. This is the

sequence we apply to our chunks and using this consistently throughout the course will help the online learner.

For each Learning Objective provide:

- Introduction
- Presentation of Content
- Activity/Interactivity/Practice
- Demonstration of Proficiency



Visual Map of an Online Lesson

Try whenever possible to build in some form of interaction...this closes up the distance for learners and helps them build a sense of group, rather than feeling isolated. It also allows learners to share their own expertise with the class. Adult learners like interaction and they want to share.

So, these pieces – interaction, practice, etc. are instructional strategies that help move us towards reaching our objectives. While you probably use these already in face-to-face instruction, you may not do so consciously...However, when we design an online course, we need to consciously design for all the parts that make up our chunk. Remember, you aren't there with them to guide them. Each piece has to be very clearly written and/or designed. How will you get their attention? Introduce the materials? How will you know they 'got it'? Each one of these questions must be translated into some kind of student activity.

### Learning Modules in Blackboard

How do we put all this into Blackboard? What tool will help us develop our lessons in a cohesive fashion? Blackboard's Learning Modules developed for just this purpose. A learning module contains a self-contained lesson, typically organized, as shown below.

Table of Contents	Module: Online Learning and Fair Use ©
1 D M Q	Build Content × Assessments × Tools × Partner Content × 14
Copyright Fair Use TEACH A     Copyright Fair Use TEACH A     The Four Factor Test - Unive     Fair Use Checklet     Discussion: Fair Use	Module 1 Objectives Enabled: Statistics Tracking By the end of this module, you will be able to: • Describe the four factors in the Four Factor Test' in Fair Use guidelines. • List three aways faculty on a poly the Teach Act in a Blackboard course site. • Identify one or two credible online resources you can use to find out more about Fair Use.
	Copyright Fair Use TEACH Act FYI.wmv Enabled: Statistics Tracking
4	Watch Video       Copyright Fair Use TEACH Act FYI.wmv         Duration: (6:19)       User: Muth 32 - Added: 5:9/11         You Tube URL: http://www.voutube.com/watch?vevimDMAcym?fu
	The Four Factor Test - University of Texas     Enabled: Statistics Tracking     The University of Texas has an excellent online resource for learning about Fair Use. This section outlines the Four Factors used by judges to determine the outcome in disputes.
	Fair Use Checklist Enabled: Statistics Tracking
	Discussion: Fair Use         Enabled:       Statistics Tracking         Current Fair Use Guidelines use the Four Factors on a kind of sliding scale.       Some feel we should more clearly distinguish between types of intellectual property, by creating one set of guidelines for factual materials and one for fictional materials. As someone who may be creating one or both types, how would this impact you? What groups stand to gain or lose in a dual system, and are there any hidden costs? Provide one example where you think this would not be helpful and explain your reasoning.         Post your first post by Wednesday, 11:59pm EST, reply to at least 2-3 peers in a substantive post (see Course Policies) by Sunday, 11:59pm EST.

Simple Learning Module in Blackboard



See page 36 for related activity: Building a Learning Module in Blackboard

### **Blackboard Exemplary Courses**

As you develop your lessons, you might want to look at some exemplary courses. Here are website featuring some.

Embry-Riddle Marketing Course <a href="http://www.screencast.com/t/LFQ5hiwqp">http://www.screencast.com/t/LFQ5hiwqp</a>

BU Art Education Course http://www.bu.edu/av/disted/html\_swf\_previews/MET/ODE/ODE\_bb\_11\_su2\_jsimpson/

Environmental Systems – University of Denver <u>http://flashmedia2.du.edu/relay/BbECP\_KeablesM\_-\_Flash\_(Large)\_-</u> <u>20110516\_02.32.11PM.html</u>

Blackboard Exemplary Course Program Winners (2013) https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLontYaReEU1voZsmm5gDVNT6imGKnLWTp

### **Translating Face-to-Face into Online Courses**

But how do I? First time online instructors often struggle with translating their face-to-face activities into online ones. Here's a chart that shows some basic activities and how you do them in an online course.

How you do this face-to-face	How we do this online
Presentation of facts/concepts/principles	YouTube or other premade videos, readings, podcasts, recording "lecturettes"
Discussion	Discussion Board
Quizzes	Quizzes (but not many)
Practice	Publisher's digital exercises like flashcards
Reflection	Journals, written short essays
Group work	Collaborative tools like Blackboard groups,
	web conferencing, wikis

They are very similar, but you may have to learn some new Blackboard tools. The main difference is that your lesson-size is much, much smaller, is more interactive (less lecture) and the discussion board is typically used to assess learning, rather than testing (because you can't proctor an online test easily).

### **Content Planner Template**

One helpful way to organize all these activities and sequence them by using some sort of visual representation, a chart. A chart can be the template for your content and help you design the overall structure of the course content for students. Look carefully at it to see if all the parts fit together. This may help you to identify if all the parts interrelate in a logical fashion (Quality Matters Standards, 2011).

The following is an example of a course planner template.

Spunsh 101		
Weeks/Outcomes	Readings	Assignments
<ul> <li>Week 1</li> <li>Learning Outcomes:</li> <li>Recognize and reproduce sounds of the Spanish alphabet.</li> <li>Identify and practice the difference between formal and informal greetings.</li> <li>Perform basic introductions: greet someone, introduce someone, say goodbye</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Course Documents, Course Information, Syllabus</li> <li>View Fotonovela</li> <li>Listen to Pronunciación</li> <li>Read the Cultura section about Greetings in the Hispanic World.</li> <li>View video section of Cultura</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Online Orientation Quiz</li> <li>Send email to Professor</li> <li>Post Introduction to the Discussion Board</li> <li>Complete Assigned activities on <i>En Línea</i>, Pronunciación, Contextos and Estructura 1.1 sections.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Week 2</li> <li>Learning Outcomes:</li> <li>Recognize and practice with numbers 0-30</li> <li>Recite your phone number in Spanish</li> <li>Conjugate the verb ser and apply to describe self: personality and physical traits</li> </ul>	• Chapter 1, Sections: Adelante, Estructura 1.3 and 1.3.	<ul> <li>Post reply to week 2 prompt on the Discussion Board</li> <li>Complete Assigned activities on <i>En Línea</i>, Adelante and Estructura 1.2 and 1.3 sections.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Week 3 Learning Outcomes:</li> <li>Label clocks and describe how to tell time in Spanish</li> <li>Demonstrate asking "at what time" an event takes place</li> <li>Review and memorize vocabulary from Lección 1</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Course Documents, Course Information, Syllabus</li> <li>Chapter 1, Sections: Estructura 1.4 and Recapitulación.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Post reply to week 3 prompt on the Discussion Board</li> <li>Complete Assigned activities on <i>En Línea</i>, Estructura 1.4 and Recapitulación sections.</li> <li>Complete Prueba 1 (Quiz)</li> </ul>

### Spanish 101

### **Course Organization: Alignment**

In online learning, it is critical that we pay attention to alignment. Alignment is among three main course components ensures an internally consistent structure. Essentially, these three parts need to be flow one to the other. A visual map or chart can help because you can see the flow from one to the other...nice way to catch any misalignment.

According to the Eberly Center for Teaching Excellence & Educational Innovation at Carnegie Mellon, alignment is when:

- OBJECTIVES articulate the knowledge and skills you want students to acquire by the end of the course
- ASSESSMENTS allow the instructor to check the degree to which the students are meeting the learning objectives
- INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES are chosen to foster student learning towards meeting the objectives

(Carnegie Mellon, 2012)

### Storyboarding

But what about all the other pieces you need to include besides content? After all, your course content is just one piece of many that you will need to include in your online course. At the beginning, we listed other items such as policies, technical requirements, and where to find help. One useful design tool is storyboarding, which is used ubiquitously in TV, for designing websites, and many other projects. Effectively, it is a visual outline of your end product, a sketch or mockup of all the parts and pieces. You can do this any way you want. Storyboards or Roadmaps - whichever visual tool you use - save you from finding out you are missing something and having to start all over again, or redo large parts. This prevents costly mistakes – either monetarily or time-wise. They are also great for seeing the relationships between parts. It does not matter how simple or complex it is, it needs to work for you and help you identify gaps.



Preparing to Teach Online | Faculty Center for Learning Development

### **Best Practices in Designing Online Courses**

The following chart is a checklist created by Las Positas College. It was developed to help faculty "design online courses that are instructionally and pedagogically sound. The best practices are a synthesis of strategies, activities, design techniques, organizational tips, etc., that have been successful in higher education."

Retrieved from <u>http://lpc1.clpccd.cc.ca.us/lpc/blackboard/best\_practices/</u> - Used with permission, Creative Commons.

- I. Course Introduction
- II. Course Organization and Design
- III. Instructional Design

I. Course Introduction

Standard	Description
1. Detail the general course content and student responsibilities, among other items, in your syllabus.	<ul> <li>Include items that address/explain the following:</li> <li>Course description</li> <li>Faculty contact information. Include a statement on how long students should expect to get a reply from you.</li> <li>Textbooks</li> <li>Learning outcomes that are measurable</li> <li>Instructor-Student communication. Describe the frequency and timeliness with which students should expect contact initiated by you and feedback/replies given by you. (For reference, view LPC's Effective Contact Guidelines)</li> <li>How the course is organized and how it works</li> <li>Grading policy</li> <li>Exams</li> <li>Term papers/projects</li> <li>Course schedule</li> <li>Research information and links</li> <li>Netiquette</li> <li>Plagiarism</li> <li>How to succeed in an online course</li> <li>The college withdrawal policy</li> <li>Instructor's Withdrawal Options for Distance Education courses</li> <li>Technical requirements for the course</li> <li>Downloads/plug-ins</li> </ul>

	<ul> <li>Technical support</li> <li>Help for students with disabilities</li> <li>Copyright information for students</li> <li>Others who might have access to the course, including invited guests, technical support people, and course evaluators <ul> <li>View syllabus template</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2. Greet your students with a welcome message, and tell them how to get started in the course.	This welcome message should be the first thing students see when they initially log into the course. Keep the tone of this message warm and inviting. View example welcome message
3. Introduce yourself to the class, and have students introduce themselves to you and to one another in order to begin building a "community of learners".	The instructor might ask students to answer specific questions, such as their year in college, major, what high school they attended, city they live in, hobbies, future goals, family, pets, job, and anything else they are willing to share. View example discussion assignment If you want to create more community, you can incorporate a blog. View example blog assignment
4. Acquaint students with the course software.	<ul> <li>Instructors can have students:</li> <li>Send an email in which students explain why they enrolled in the course, what they already know about the content of the course, and what they hope to learn. View example assignment</li> <li>Introduce themselves in the discussion board. View example assignment</li> <li>Send an email that details their computer-related skills and experience. View example assignment</li> <li>Post a message in the appropriate group discussion board with a link to a web site they think will benefit students in the class. View example assignment</li> <li>Post to a blog. View example assignment</li> <li>Complete a quiz based on the syllabus. View example quiz</li> </ul>

5. Ensure that students understand what is required for them to succeed in an online course.	<ul> <li>Include an activity that teaches students:</li> <li>Successful study strategies</li> <li>How to communicate online</li> <li>How to behave ethically online</li> <li>How to prepare technologically for the course</li> <li>Where to access college resources</li> </ul>
	An interactive tutorial called Succeeding in an Online Course is on the LPC Online Learning web site. View tutorial Quizzes for each chapter have been created and can be inputted into online courses. For more information about these quizzes, and/or if you want to use one or more of them, contact Scott
	Vigallon.

### II. Course Organization and Design

Standard	Description	
1. Structure your course in a well-organized manner, and make it easy to navigate.	<ul> <li>Students should be able to intuitively get from place to place within the course.</li> <li>Content should be divided into learning units, appropriately labeled, and presented in a logical manner. Instructors typically divide these learning units into modules, chapters, etc. View example course structure View example module structure</li> </ul>	
2. Ensure that your links are active and up-to-date.	Instructors should check all links prior to the course and prior to each segment of the course. Inactive links should be fixed or removed. Links with outdated information should be updated.	
3. Create web pages that are consistent and reasonably attractive.	If you are creating web pages and need design help, consult the college's instructional technology staff. View good example View bad example The course's main navigation menu should not be cluttered with unnecessary items.	

4. Design your course so that all aspects of it are accessible to students with disabilities.	If you need assistance, consult the college's instructional technology staff. View LPC's Web Accessibility web site
5. Include one discussion board forum where students can ask and answer class- related questions and one where they can ask and answer non-class-related questions. Also, post frequently-asked questions in your course.	Possibilities for labeling the two discussion boards are "Student- to-Student questions" and "Virtual Cafe". To signify that posts to these boards will not be graded, you can included the word "Ungraded" in front of each. View example
6. Design your course so that pages can be downloaded within a reasonable period of time even without a high-speed Internet connection.	Do not upload extremely large files to your course. Image file size should be under 50k. The JPEG format should be used for photos; GIF should be used for all other graphics. Audio and video can be streamed, instead of downloaded. Design for users with a 56k modem. If you need assistance with any of the above, consult the college's instructional technology staff. Use a connection speed-download speed calculator

### III. Instructional Design

Standard	Description
1. Introduce learning units with an overview of the	This can simply be a paragraph that briefly explains the topic to be studied.
topic.	View example
2. Connect what the students already know about the topic to what they are going to learn.	This can include questions or activities to make this connection. Recalling prior knowledge should help provide a context for the students and get them excited about the learning tasks ahead of them. View example
for each learning unit.	Your objectives should emanate from your course's learning outcomes and detail the specific tasks that students will be able to complete. View example

4. Align your learning activities to your objectives and outcomes.	Use your objectives and outcomes to determine your learning activities. Be consistent. For example, if one of your objectives states that students will discuss a topic, make sure the activity is a class discussion in the discussion board. View example
5. Align your assessments to your objectives and outcomes.	Use your objectives and outcomes to determine your assessments. Be consistent. For example, if one of your objectives states that students will evaluate a topic, make sure the assessment has a corresponding essay question that asks students to evaluate. View example
6. Structure your learning activities to foster student- instructor, student-student, and student-content interactions.	<ul><li>Strive to design a student-centered classroom where active learning and engaging activities are present.</li><li>For examples of how to do this, click Learning Activities that Foster Interaction (PDF).</li></ul>
7. Clearly write your content and lessons.	Ambiguity will result in confused students and a lot of emails to you. If your instructions aren't clear, the students don't have you in front of them to ask clarifying questions. The clearer you write, the less confusion for your students. Include formatting techniques such as bolds, bullets, and white space, and make sure your text contains no spelling or grammar errors. View example 1 (PDF) View example 2 (PDF)
8. Post model submission assignments.	<ul> <li>View example 3 (PDF)</li> <li>Model assignments are examples that your students can view in order to better understand the differences between quality and non-quality work.</li> <li>To use model assignments from former students, get their permission in writing, and remove their names from the assignments prior to posting. If you can't get these from former students, consider creating them yourself.</li> <li>View example</li> </ul>
9. Post rubrics for grading.	Rubrics are criteria for grading non-objective tests and assignments. They let students know exactly how you will grade them, and they take the subjectivity out of your grading. You can develop rubrics for individual assignments, or in the case of discussion board postings, you can develop a generic rubric that applies to all posting assignments. View example

10. Ensure that the breadth of your content covers all of the content in the course outline of record.	If your course doesn't cover everything in the course outline, your students won't learn everything they are supposed to learn. This especially has a negative impact on students who transfer to four- year institutions and are expected to know specific content. View course outlines
11. "Chunk" the information that you post for students.	Written material posted to students, particularly lectures, should be divided into short, readable ("chunked") sections with links to subsequent pages, if necessary. PowerPoint presentations—with or without audio narration—should be chunked and 5-10 minutes in duration. Podcast lectures should be chunked and the same length. View example lecture View example presentation Listen to example podcast
12. Ensure that your content meets the needs of students with different learning styles.	Multimedia works best to meet the needs of audio, visual, and kinesthetic learners. Audio narrations, podcasts, videos, pictures, charts and graphs, and simulations all enhance learning. View text with audio narration View presentation with audio narration View example simulation View example concept map
13. Extend your students' learning with optional web resources.	For those students who get excited about a topic and want to learn more on their own, provide links to web sites that you think will be helpful. Conversely, you can also provide links that will help remediate students who struggled through a topic.
14. When designing lengthy quizzes or exams, design them so students see one question at a time.	This way, each answer gets saved once the student goes to the next question, which is helpful in case the student's browser times out. If you decide that you really want all of the questions presented on the same screen, consider dividing the lengthy exam in multiple shorter exams, and tell students to save answers after each question.
15. Gather feedback from your students on the course so you can improve it for the future.	Gathering feedback is not done as an official evaluation of the course; it is merely an way to improve the course. Surveys can be used to gather the feedback, and they can be used at any point during, and/or toward the end of, the course. View example survey (PDF)
16. Refrain from using copyrighted materials illegally.	If you are unsure as to whether you are violating copyright law, seek permission to use the copyrighted material. For more information on the U.S. Copyright Law, visit the U.S. Copyright Office's web site.

### Sources for information on best practices (Las Positas):

Guidelines for Good Practice: Technology Mediated Instruction, The Academic Senate for California Community Colleges

Distance Learning Manual, Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges

Rubric for Online Instruction, CSU Chico

Quality Matters Peer Course Review Rubric, Maryland Online

Best Practices in Distance Learning Programming – Award Criteria, U.S. Distance Learning Association

Selection Criteria for Best Online Teaching Website, California Virtual Campus

ADEC Guiding Principles for Distance Teaching and Learning, The American Distance Education Consortium

Quality on the Line, National Education Association and Blackboard, Inc.
#### Summary

We covered the big picture of course design: breaking down your content into outcomes and then creating manageable chunks that include some way to help move the students toward these outcomes. But we really only touched on what kinds of online activities we can use for content presentation, practice, interaction, and assessment. Your course needs to be more than just read, then take a quiz, read, then take a quiz. You need to aim for a rich and diverse variety of activities so you keep your student interested and engaged. If you use in-class discussions a lot, how can we craft one online? What other strategies can be used that will work well online? How do we organize our course in our Blackboard template? These are the things we will cover in Seminar Two.

### **Building a Learning Module in Blackboard**

### Step One: Build the Learning Module shell

Building a Learning Module in Blackboard involves two parts: first, you create a shell (kind of like a folder) for your Learning Module, which includes a name and description. Next, you click open the Learning Module and begin adding content. First, we will go through a few simple steps and set up our Learning Module:

- 1. Click on the **Course Documents** button on your Course Menu.
- 2. From the **Build Content** menu at the top of the screen, select **Learning Module.**
- 3. For the name, type: "Module 1: Online Learning and Fair Use" (sans quotes). You can also add a description if you like.
- 4. Set *Permit Users to View This Content*, select **Yes.** You do not need to set dates for when the material will be made available.
- 5. Set Track Number of Views to Yes.
- 6. Do not set Date and Time Restrictions.
- 7. Click Submit.





### Step Two: Add Learning Objectives

The content of your Content Folders will vary according to the courses you teach, but keep in mind that a Content Folder should consist of a small unit of content. A Content Folder should focus on a single concept rather or a 'chapter' of content.

To start adding content to your Content Folder, click on the name of the folder and open it. You should see menus for adding content at the top of the folder.



Lesson Objectives: First, we will use a simple text box to post the lesson objectives

1. Select **Build Content**  $\rightarrow$  **Item.** We will use a simple text box to post the lesson objectives.

Module 1: Online Learning and Fa								
Build Content 🗸	Assessments v Tools v P							
Create	New Page							
Item 🚽	Content Folder							
File	Module Page							
Audio	Blank Page							
Image	Mashups							
Video	Flickr Photo							
Web Link	SlideShare Presentation							
Learning Module	YouTube Video							
Lesson Plan	Echo36D Cloud							
Syllabus	Ensemble Video							
Course Link								
Lib Guides								
OneNote Class Noteboo	k							
Content Package (SCOF	8M)							

2. Fill in the Name and then type the objectives in the text box as shown below.

By the end of this module, you will be able to:

- Describe the four factors in the 'Four Factor Test' in Fair Use guidelines.
- List three ways faculty can apply the Teach Act in a Blackboard course site.
- Identify one or two credible online resources you can use to find out more about Fair Use.

- <b>∦</b> N	ame	э				M	odul	e 1	Obje	ecti	ves																						
Color	of	Nam	е				6	2	Bla	ick																							
Text																																	
т	T	T	Ŧ	Par	ragra	ph			Aria	al		,	•	3 (12	2pt)		٠	:=	-	1213	-	]	C -	•		Þ				i	2	8	^
Ж		Û	Q	ю	0	Ξ	5 3	≣	≣	Ξ		1	=	T'	T,	e (	9	25	۲q	9	M		-	_	AB C	•							
	Ø	24	۲	$\mathbf{f}_x$	♦ N	lasi	hups	•	٩	T	66	©	٢	Ĵ									+	 B			ΗТМ	AL CSS	;				
	<ul> <li></li></ul>																																
Path:	p :																													W	ords	s:55	5 /

What the Objectives look like inside an Item

- 3. Next, be sure you permit users to view the content. Set *Track Number of Views* to Yes.
- 4. Click Submit.

### Step Three: Add a YouTube Video

Next, will add a video explaining the basics of Fair Use. Make sure you preview the video and ensure that it has Closed Captioning enabled (CC symbol) in the lower right. For accessibility reasons, we want to ensure that all videos posted in Blackboard have closed captioning enabled.

- Go to Build Content → YouTube Video at the top of the screen.
- 2. In the search bar that appears, type "Fair Use" (sans quotes). Set the next box to "Exact Phrase".
- 3. Choose a video in the search results (Preview it to make sure it has the CC symbol), then click **Select.**
- 4. A form opens with a text box. Type a short description of the video to direct the learning you wish to take place. Leave the other options as they are for now. You may wish to change some when you actually build your own Content Folder.
- 5. Click Submit.

### Step Four: Add a Web Link

- 1. Go to the website you want to add a link to and copy the URL using Control and C keys.
- 2. Return to Blackboard and your course content area.
- 3. Go to **Build Content** → Web Link.
- 4. Enter a Name for the video and paste in the URL using Control V keys. Add a description.
- 5. Make sure *Open in New Window* and *Permit Users to View this Content* are set to **Yes.**
- 6. Click Submit.

### Step Five: Add a File

- 1. Go to **Build Content**  $\rightarrow$  **File** at the top of the screen.
- 2. Enter a Name for the file.
- 3. Click the **Browse My Computer** or alternatively **Browse Course** (if you've already uploaded the file previously).
- 4. Find the file you want to attach and click on it, then click **Open**.
- 5. Select Yes under Open in New Window.
- 6. Click Submit.





Build Content 🗸	Assessments 🗸 Tools 🗸	P
Create	New Page	
Item	Content Folder	
File	Module Page	
Audio	Blank Page	
Image	Mashups	
Video	Flickr Photo	
Web Link	SlideShare Presentation	
Learning Module	YouTube Video	
Lesson Plan	Echo360 Cloud	
Syllabus	Ensemble Video	

**Lesson Assessment:** To check student learning, students will discuss what they've learned in the discussion board.

### Step Six: Add an Item with Additional Directions

- 1. Click Create Item and then title it "Now Discuss."
- 2. In the body of content editor, type up the following directions:

Now go out to the Discussion Board for Week 1 and respond to the discussion prompt on Copyright by Wednesday at 11:59 p.m. Also, you must respond to at least two of your peers by Friday at 11:59 p.m.

3. Click Submit.

## SEMINAR 2: CREATING ORGANIZED AND EFFECTIVE INSTRUCTION

In this hands-on seminar, we will use Blackboard to apply what was discussed in week one. Participants will learn different ways to structure and organize course content, as well use Blackboard Learning Modules to create easy-to-follow online lessons. Finally, we'll explore the many diverse sources of ready-made course content readily available on the Internet.

### **Learning Objectives**

- ✓ List three Federal Acts applicable in online courses.
- $\checkmark$  Structure all the pieces of an online course.
- ✓ List five essential elements of an effective online course.
- ✓ Explore online sources for rich and engaging content.
- ✓ Customize the look of your Blackboard course

### **Seminar Contents**

Organizing your Course Menu	
Activity: Adding, Renaming, and Deleting Menu Items	
Visual Map of an Online Lesson: 5 Key Elements	
Translating Face-to-Face to Online	
Article: Translating On-Ground Courses into Effective Web-Based Learning	50
Engaging Content Resources	
Legal Considerations	60
FERPA	60
Copyright & Fair Use	60
Fair Use Checklist	61
Activity: Customizing your Course – Adding a Course Banner	
Introduction to Course Design Rubrics	64
Chico State's Rubric for Online Instruction	65
Summary	69

### **Seminar Activities**

Activity: Adding, Renaming, and Deleting Menu Items	44
Activity: Customizing your Course – Adding a Course Banner	63

### Additional Resources/Web Sources

Visit the Seminar 2 Learning Module in your *Preparing to Teach Online* course in Blackboard for additional videos, PowerPoints, and web resources. These will be available to you for the duration of the course and for future reference.

### **Organizing your Course Menu**

Distance learning courses are likely to fail if they are delivered as if they were traditional courses. If you already use Blackboard for your courses, it probably looks something along these lines (shown on the left). This is our basic template for a face-to-face Blackboard course. It is basically a place to put things; a 'content dump' if you will, but it doesn't teach by itself. If we were to translate the basic Blackboard course into our physical classrooms, it would be the equivalent of walking into your classroom, dumping textbooks and articles on a table, then leaving. For a distance education course, we need all the myriad things we do in and out of the classroom to be included – the Instructor presence as a Socratic guide through the key concepts and principles, the small group activities, the encouraging, the over-the-shoulder check-in, etc. - you name it. On the right is the basic template for an online course. Notice the difference between the two.



**Online Course** 

#### Blackboard Course Menu: Face-to-Face vs. Online Course

Go into your own Practice Course and practice adding, removing and renaming buttons on the Content bar.

### Activity: Adding, Renaming, and Deleting Menu Items

To add or edit buttons in the main Course Menu:

- 1. Click the "+" icon in the upper left of the Course Menu.
- 2. Choose the type of menu item needed.
- 3. Name the button, make it available to users and click Submit.



### **Button Choices**

**Content Area** is a place to upload files or create content, such as Course Documents or Course Information.

**Module Pages** are customizable "alert" areas that allow students to see grades, alerts, and tasks in a dashboard layout.

**Blank Pages** adds a single page of content as a clickable link in your Course Menu. Only text, images and files can be added to Blank Pages.

Tool Link links to tools, including class blogs, wikis, etc.

Web Link pages make it easy to add links to Internet Web sites.

**Course Link** creates a link to a specific area in your course. If you post your syllabus under "Course Information," you can link to it from your Course Menu by adding a Course Link.

Instructor adding a new button

Subheaders and Dividers allow you to add headings & divider lines.

- 1. Click on the plus icon and select divider (last option in list). The divider will appear at the bottom of your course menu.
- 2. Left click the up/down arrows that appear to the left of the divider and drag it up the course menu until it is just below the Announcements button.
- 3. Add a Content Area (hidden under *Add Menu Item* in picture above) and label it *Start Here*.
- 4. Move this new button up until it is just above the divider.
- 5. Add a second content area and name it *Modules*.
- 6. Move this new button up until it is just below the *Course Information* button.
- 7. Remove the button called *Course Documents* we will use Modules instead.
- 8. Finally, add another divider and move it up until it is right above the Assignments button.

### Steps for Adding a Button

- 1. Click the "+" icon upper left, choose your content area.
- 2. Fill in the name of the link.
- 3. Check available to users.
- 4. Click Submit.



### Steps for renaming a link

- 1. Hover over the link in the menu bar, click the down arrow, then click **Rename** Link.
- 2. Rename the link then press enter or the green check mark.

### To Reorder Links on the Course menu

1. Hover over the link, a four-way arrow will appear, click and hold on it and drag it up or down and release the mouse button.



It takes two steps to rename a button



### Visual Map of an Online Lesson: 5 Key Elements

Remember our Visual Map of an online lesson from Seminar 1? Let's take a look at it in more detail...



Visual Map of an Online Lesson

#### For each Learning Objective provide:

- Introduction
- Presentation of Content
- Activity/Practice
- Demonstration of Proficiency
- And above all... INTERACTION

Interaction is a critical piece, especially for online adult learners. Remember, we have to build in all the myriad of interactions that happen in our course. Don't we stop and ask questions part way through our lecture; check-in to see if they are getting it? Read their body language? How do you keep them engaged, motivated?

Remember adult learners want to share and want to teach one another. You must build in interaction. Watching a video and then taking a quiz alone does not provide all this.

Also, remember that our attention spans are very limited. Most of us tend to tune in and out, not stay focused for long durations (Bunce, 2010). That is just how we are built.

So let's take a look at the kinds of activities we can use in an online course.

### **Translating Face-to-Face to Online**

It might be helpful to evaluate what we're doing in our face-to-face courses. You're probably still wondering exactly how to go from your live persona in the classroom to the online persona.



### Let's think about what we do...

What kind of learning activities go into your typical face-to-face class? What kind of strategies do you employ? What types of activities do you use?

How do we translate our face-to-face activities into online ones? There is a surfeit of freely available materials out on the Internet or available from publishers.

Face-to-F Elements	What they might look like online
Presentation of facts/concepts/ Principles	Videos, readings, podcasts, recorded 'lecturettes' and other multi-media created by you or found online.
Discussion	Discussion Board
Practice	Publisher's digital exercises like flashcards, low stakes quizzes, problem sets, writing assignments, case studies
Reflection	Journals, short essays
Demonstrate Proficiency	Application (go do it!), written assignments, tests, problem sets, case studies, projects, Discussion Board
Group Work	Blackboard groups, web conferencing, wikis

On the next page is a wonderful article that gives some pointers on taking your face-to-face courses and creating effective online courses. The key points you need to think about here are:

- 1. Assess the materials you use in your face-to-face class. Will they work online?
- 2. Make lecture content interactive.
- 3. Provide an area in your discussions for your students to socialize.
- 4. Provide a list of resources.
- 5. Do a skills inventory activity to give students a baseline from which to work.
- 6. Provide practice activities.
- 7. Use research-based principles of design in creating your online course.
- 8. INTERACTION with your students.
- 9. Consider how you will assess students and do so frequently to make sure they are on track.
- 10. Ask for feedback from the students.

# FACULTY FOCUS HIGHER ED TEACHING STRATEGIES FROM MAGNA PUBLICATIONS

© Magna Publications. This article originally appeared in Faculty Focus. Reprinted with permission. Retrieved from: <u>http://www.facultyfocus.com/articles/translating-on-ground-courses-into-effective-online-education/</u>

August 6th, 2008

### Translating On-Ground Courses into Effective Online Education

By: Sherion Jackson

Creating a Web-based course from a current, successful on-ground course is difficult and, at best, can be considered a translation process. In the past, instructors have created Web-based courses by taking those courses that were being taught on-ground and posting the information online, then calling these courses "Web-based." Imitating a sound, successful on-ground course will not necessarily bring about the same success for students in a Web-based learning environment. Simply converting lectures and other course materials from on-ground courses to Web-based platforms may not be as effective as hoped. (American Federations of Teachers, 2000, p. 8).

The breadth and depth of the subject matter coverage should be equal in every way in Web-based courses to the coverage in the corresponding on-ground classroom. In past translations, that was taken to mean "posting" materials one for one. This assumes that Web-based and on-ground presentation styles are the same and that this "posting" will ensure the same breadth and depth in student learning in both on-ground and Web-based courses. Kearsley (2000) maintains that it is not the same and that the Web-based classroom is a special social environment that is very different from the on-ground classroom. If this is the case, then students lose out on critical elements of the educational process due to the instructor's and facilitator's inability to meet the student's individual needs when translating on-ground courses into effective Web-based courses.

Web-based learning has been referred to as a presentation style or a medium that is used to present information and to encourage the acquisition of knowledge or learning. Adopting this perception causes facilitators and instructors to contemplate a template style different from those used in the face-to-face, on-ground classrooms. The American Federation of Teachers noted in *Distance Education: Guidelines for Good Practice* (2000) that "Each medium has its own

strengths and weaknesses and can deliver different kinds of dramatic experiences." (p. 8) While students in on-ground courses may not need to experience additional social aspects of the course, the Web-based course may require an enhanced social aspect for the majority of the students enrolled in order to maximize the student's learning experience through the presentation style. Taking this into consideration, it is detrimental to student success to just accept information presented in the face-to-face, on-ground classroom and commit it to a Web-based course platform. As the old saying goes, "we lose something in the translation," and in Web-based courses that "something" is often the student.

The following suggestions may help facilitators and instructors review priorities and translate effective on-ground courses into effective Web-based courses by creating a presentation methodology that addressed the different needs of students in Web-based courses.

- 1. **Remove materials.** Take an inventory of all of the instructional materials you have used in the past on-ground equivalent course. Some of the materials will relate well in Webbased courses but others will not. Don't be afraid to remove or replace the materials that need face-to-face interaction in order to be effective.
- 2. **Make lectures interactive.** By adding websites and simulations throughout the written lecture that support the lecture topic, students will be better able to understand examples, to experiment with ideas, and to acquire a deeper understanding of the course topic.
- 3. **Provide a social outlet from the very beginning.** Many students will feel isolated if not provided with networking capability. This social networking capability is built into the on-ground course by the mere nature of the presentation style. This is not the case with the Web-based course. For example, the instructor must work hard to provide an opportunity and place for interaction during online courses. Discussions of specified topics, team or group work, and instructor-led interactions all encourage networking.
- List website resources. Assume that many of the students will come to the Web-based courses with insufficient skills in technology, formatting styles, and library usage.
   Provide websites that will help enhance those skills and encourage students to use these websites.
- 5. **Provide a survey of skills activity.** Students may not know that they have a skill deficiency compared to the expectations established for the course unless you provide a

way for them to rate their abilities. Providing survey tools for students to review their skills is very helpful in pointing to deficiencies.

- 6. **Provide transition activities.** On any new skill activity, provide a "practice run" at the beginning of the course. This will yield a better assessment of true student learning and not merely an assessment of technology skills. For example, if use of the library is essential in the course, create a treasure hunt that provides use of the skills required before students need to use the library to access knowledge.
- Use research-based guidelines. Review and incorporate *Implementing the Seven Principals: Technology as a Lever*, by Chickering and Ehrmann (1996), when creating Web-based courses.
- 8. **Interact with students.** Picciano (1998) found that instructors' activities were related to students' perceived learning in online education courses. Interacting with students means responding to concerns and question in a timely manner, giving plenty of constructive feedback, and providing opportunities for the student to work with others in order to avoid feeling isolated.
- 9. Assess students regularly. Schedule student assessments, both subjective and informative, to let students know at the beginning of the course when they can expect to receive grades or scores and keep to that schedule.
- 10. **Ask for feedback.** Evaluate the course at least twice during the semester. This evaluation should include student feedback on needs and wants within the knowledge-base of the course.

The successful translation from an on-ground into a Web-based course requires a rearrangement of course priorities for the facilitator or instructor of the Web-based course. It has been asserted that the style of presentation may not matter as long as the students are comfortable in the online environment and are having their needs met. As instructors or facilitators, we want to ensure learning through effective methods for the student. If that means changing perceptions and looking at Web-based instruction as a medium or presentation style, and developing materials that encourage learning through this medium, then that should define the route to take in order to ensure that students aren't "lost in translation."

### References

American Federation of Teachers. (2000) *Distance education: Guidelines for good practice*. Higher Education Program and Policy Council of the American Federation of Teachers

Chickering, A. W., & Ehrmann, S. C. (1996). Implementing the seven principles: Technology as lever. *AAHE Bulletin, October, 3-6*.[http://www.aahe.org/technology/ehrmann.htm]

Kearsley G., (2000). *Online education: Learning and teaching in cyberspace*. Belmont, CA: Wadsworth.

Picciano, A. (1998). Developing an asynchronous course model at a large, urban university. *Journal of Asynchronous Learning Networks*. 2(1).

Vonderwell, S. (2003). An examination of asynchronous communication experiences and perspectives of students in an online course: A case study. *Internet and Higher Education, 6,* 77-90.

Woods, R.H. (2002). How much communication is enough in online courses? Exploring the relationship between frequency of instructor-initiated personal email and learners' perceptions of and participation in online learning. *International Journal of Instructional Media*, *29*(4), 377-394.

Sherion Jackson is an associate professor of educational administration at Texas A&M University-Commerce. Contact her at sherion\_jackson@tamu-commerce.edu.

### **Engaging Content Resources**

Here are some resources for good, engaging materials you can find freely available on the internet. You might want to look at these and think about including them in your online course as either presentation of content, practice activities, and/or additional resources.

### **Open Source**

Open source is a growing movement and can include full courses or course materials that are not in a repository. Do you use open source books or Slideshare?



MIT Open Courseware Initiative - http://ocw.mit.edu/OcwWeb/web/home/home/index.htm

Internet Archives - http://www.archive.org/details/audio

GoogleBooks - https://books.google.com/

iTunes U - http://itunes.stanford.edu/

Creative Commons - http://search.creativecommons.org/

Slideshare - http://www.slideshare.net/mehettable/cool-tech-tools-for-ece



### **Digital Repositories**

Digital repositories (like **Merlot** – <u>http://merlot.org</u>), which is one of the earliest), offers a collection of digital learning objects that are:

- Peer reviewed
- Searchable
- Discipline-specific

Search Google for lists of digital repositories available out there.



### **Online Libraries**

Within our library, you might find materials you can use, for example **ArtSTOR** 

ARTStor is an online database of images, which includes photos, illustrations, and art images. You can access it through the Library databases. Look under Art & Architecture.

### Khan Academy

Khan – <u>http://khanacademy.org</u> has a lot of online videos tutorials and lessons. You don't have to build them yourself, there are so many out there. Some examples:





#### Biology

https://www.khanacademy.org/science/biology/cell-division/v/diffusion-and-osmosis

Booleans http://www.khanacademy.org/cs/booleans/839898911

### Videos

#### YouTube

**YouTube** is another source of videos on the web. Be sure to find ones that are closed captioned as much as possible.



#### YouTube EDU

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCt84aUC9OG6di8kSdKzEHTQ

**YouTube** is good for concepts or primary source materials. There is a YouTube channel specific for educators in YouTube.

If you want to learn how blogs, wikis and RSS feeds work, check out YouTube's In Plain English

http://www.youtube.com/results?search\_type=&search\_query=In+Plain+English&aq=f).

Consider sharing them with your students so they can learn too

You can locate many sources that have videos that can be embedded in your course.

### Public Broadcasting Service (PBS)

PBS has a wealth of videos you can use in your courses as well.

http://www.pbs.org/



### Speakers: Ted Talks

Ted Talks http://www.ted.com/talks is a fabulous site, chock full of great speakers of the day. They have keynote speakers, supplemental resources and ways to build lesson plans with Ted Ed http://ed.ted.com/.



Teacherworld.com's Resources for PowerPoint Games Resources and Links

#### Homemade PowerPoint Game

http://it.coe.uga.edu/wwild/pptgames/ This site has tutorials on how to create your own PowerPoint gan nes. It also has a database of completed games listed by grade level and subject area.

PowerPoint Activities <u>http://cach.fcps.act/trf10/PowerPoint.htm</u> Tacludes templates with directions. Has some examples. All have sound. Site also has other PowerPoint ideas

Jeff Ertzberger's PowerPoint Games <u>http://people.unex.edu/ertzbergerj.povt\_</u> gontains templates for his own PowerPoints games. Some examples are: BigBoard Facts, Racing Games, the Big Wheel, and many ny Johns' PowerPoint Games: Templates and Examples <u>tp://teach.fop.act/trl2/links.powerpointgames.htm</u> antian stemplates and examples for the following games: Jeopardy, Hollywood Squares, and Who wants to be a Millionaire. There are no sound





### **Templates and Games**

Teacherworld.com has free PowerPoint Templates. It's a great site for creating all kinds of fun and engaging PowerPoints, which are good for practice, reinforcement of concepts, and facts. They provide template, you just edit the words. http://teacherworld.com/ppgames



### **Blogs**

Blogs can be either content or practice (make your own blog). Michael Robinson is a Professor of History in Hillyer College. For example: http://timetoeatthedogs.com/

### Museums

Museums are also digitizing as much as they can. For example: **Guggenheim Online** http://www.guggenheim.org/new-york/online



### **Interactive Sites**

Google search "Interactive \_\_\_\_\_ (your discipline) to find all kinds of interactive websites.

Example: University of Houston Digital History http://www.digitalhistory.uh.edu/index.cfm



### **Primary Source Manuscripts**

Another place to find content for your online course are primary source manuscripts, such as those from the **British Library** (http://www.bl.uk/onlinegallery/index.html).

### **Government Sources**

Government sources hold a wealth of freely available resources and they have been digitizing content like crazy. Some sites to check out:

Library of Congress http://www.loc.gov/library/libarch-digital.html

National Archives http://www.archives.gov/

Smithsonian http://www.si.edu/Collections



### Simulations/Games

Simulations and Online Games are wonderful ways to engage your students that are fun and give students practical hands-on, applied experience.



CSI: The Experince Web Adventures http://forensics.rice.edu/

PhET Interactive Simulations – a repository of hundreds of science and math simulations

https://phet.colorado.edu/en/simulations/category/new



### **Legal Considerations**

Now that we've talked about the kinds of interactive content and activities we can incorporate into our online courses, there are some legal considerations to keep in mind. These are things that all faculty and staff know, but we may need a refresher on some of the details. As so many of you already know, Harvard and MIT were recently sued for inaccessibility. This highlights our need to make sure we are in compliance both in our online courses and face-to-face courses.

### **FERPA**

"The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) (20 U.S.C. § 1232g; 34 CFR Part 99) is a Federal law that protects the privacy of student education records. The law applies to all schools that receive funds under an applicable program of the U.S. Department of Education."

http://www2.ed.gov/policy/gen/guid/fpco/ferpa/index.html

University of Hartford: FERPA https://www.hartford.edu/about/offices-divisions/office-registrar/ferpa.aspx

FERPA Primer: The Basics and Beyond https://www.naceweb.org/public/ferpa0808.htm

FERPASherpa https://ferpasherpa.org/

### **Copyright & Fair Use**

Fair use (in US copyright law) is a doctrine that allows, that under certain circumstances, excerpts of copyrighted material may be used or quoted verbatim for the furthering of instruction, research, or to improve upon a subject without the express permission or payment from the copyright holder. There are usually four factors that govern whether use of this material is considered "fair use" or not. See the resources below for more on this topic.

Copyright Crash Course – "Fair use of copyrighted materials" http://copyright.lib.utexas.edu/copypol2.html#image

American Library Association - "Fair Use" http://www.ala.org/advocacy/copyright/fairuse

Music Library Association https://www.musiclibraryassoc.org/mpage/copyright\_home

Fair Use Evaluator – this is an interactive tool that aids you in self-evaluating fair use of material <a href="http://librarycopyright.net/resources/fairuse/">http://librarycopyright.net/resources/fairuse/</a>

### Fair Use Checklist

The Fair Use Checklist and variations on it have been widely used for many years to help educators, librarians, lawyers, and many other users of copyrighted works determine whether their activities are within the limits of fair use under U.S. copyright law (Section 107 of the U.S. Copyright Act). Fair use is determined by a balanced application of four factors set forth in the statute: (1) the purpose of the use; (2) the nature of the work used; (3) the amount and substantiality of the work used; and (4) the effect of the use upon the potential market for or value of the work used. Those factors form the structure of this checklist. Congress and courts have offered some insights into the specific meaning of the factors, and those interpretations are reflected in the details of this form.

#### **Benefits of the Checklist**

A proper use of this checklist should serve two purposes. First, it should help you to focus on factual circumstances that are important in your evaluation of fair use. The meaning and scope of fair use depends on the particular facts of a given situation, and changing one or more facts may alter the analysis. Second, the checklist can provide an important mechanism to document your decision-making process. Maintaining a record of your fair use analysis can be critical for establishing good faith; consider adding to the checklist the current date and notes about your project. Keep completed checklists on file for future reference.

#### The Checklist as Roadmap

As you use the checklist and apply it to your situations, you are likely to check more than one box in each column and even check boxes across columns. Some checked boxes will favor fair use and others may oppose fair use. A key issue is whether you are acting reasonably in checking any given box, with the ultimate question being whether the cumulative weight of the factors favors or turns you away from fair use. This is not an exercise in simply checking and counting boxes.

Instead, you need to consider the relative persuasive strength of the circumstances and if the overall conditions lean most convincingly for or against fair use. Because you are most familiar with your project, you are probably best positioned to evaluate the facts and make the decision.

#### **Further Information**

You can learn more about fair use from many sources, including the website of the Copyright Advisory Office of Columbia University: www.copyright.columbia.edu.

Creative Commons: Want to reproduce or adapt this checklist (and this introduction) for your needs?

Please do. Regard the checklist and introduction as "Creative Commons Attribution Only"

(http://creativecommons.org/licenses/) with credit to the original creators of the checklist, Kenneth D. Crews (Columbia University) and Dwayne K. Buttler (University of Louisville).

Simple requests to users: Please do include a version of this introduction to help users of the checklist. Please send us an email (to copyright [at] columbia [dot] edu) with your thoughts or just to let us know how you may have found the checklist to be helpful.

Thank you! © 2011 Columbia University Libraries/Information Services

### 

Please complete and retain a copy of this form in connection with each possible "fair use" of a copyrighted work for your project.

Favoring fair use	Opposing fair use
PUR	POSE
□ Teaching (includes multiple copies for classroom use)	Commercial activity
□ Research	Profiting from the use
□ Scholarship	Entertainment
□ Nonprofit educational institution	□ Bad-faith behavior
Criticism	Denying credit to original author
Comment	
□ News reporting	
Transformative or productive use (changes the work for new utility)	
□ Restricted access (to students or other appropriate group)	
Parody	
NA1	
Published work	Unpublished work
□ Factual or nonfiction based	□ Highly creative work (art, music, novels, films, plays)
□ Important to favored educational objectives	□ Fiction
AM	OUNT
□ Small quantity	□ Large portion or whole work used
Portion used is not central or significant	Portion used is central to or "heart of the work"
□ Amount is appropriate for favored educational purpose	
FFF	ECT
□ User owns lawfully purchased or acquired copy of original work	Could replace sale of copyrighted work
□ One or few copies made	□ Significantly impairs market or potential market for
□ No significant effect on the market or potential market for	copyrighted work or derivative
copyrighted work	Reasonably available licensing mechanism for use of the
□ No similar product marketed by the copyright holder	copyrighted work
□ Lack of licensing mechanism	□ Affordable permission available for using work
	Numerous copies made
	□ You made it accessible on the web or in other public forum
	□ Repeated or long-term use

The original Fair Use Checklist, developed by Dr. Kenneth D. Crews, Director of Columbia University Libraries/Information Services Copyright Advisory Office, is available as a PDF from: http://copyright.columbia.edu/copyright/fair-use/fair-use-checklist/

revised 10 JAN 2012

### Activity: Customizing your Course - Adding a Course Banner

Now that you've got your menu organized and have gathered some activities to put into your course, it's time to customize your course a bit. How are some ways we can make the course more personal... more you?

The first, easiest, and most visually impactful way is by creating a course banner.

+ C 11 Assignments Quizzes/Exams Help and Support Tech Requirements	Bienvenidos
Blackboard Tools	Announcements
	New Announcements appear directly below the repositionable bar. Reorder by dragging announcements to
Check My Grade	new positions. Move priority announcements above the repositionable bar to pin them to the top of the list
Student Resources	and prevent new announcements from superseding them. The order shown here is the order presented to students. Students do not see the bar and cannot reorder announcements.
Library	students. Students do not see the bur and cannot reor der announcements.
Recordings	
COURSE MANAGEMENT	Style Text Buttons Background Color White Text Color Black
Files	DEFAULT CONTENT VIEW
Course Tools	3
Evaluation	Changing the Default Content View affects new Content Areas only. To change the Default Content View for all new and existing Content Areas, select the check box.
Grade Center	Content View 💿 Icon Only 💿 Text Only 💿 Icon and Text
Users and Groups	Apply this view to all existing content.
<ul> <li>Customization</li> </ul>	
Enrollment Options	SELECT BANNER
Guest and Observer Access Properties Quick Octop Ocido Teaching Style Tool Availability	The banner appears at the top of the course's entry point page. We recommend using a banner approximately 480 by 80 pixels because users resize browser windows and use monitors of varying sizes and resolutions. If your banner exceeds the width of the page, it will be cropped.
	Current Banner Image New Banner Image Attach File Browse My Computer
Packages and Utilities	New Banner Image Attach File Browse My Computer
Help	
	Click Submit to proceed. Click Cancel to go back.
	Cancel Submit

We've got our lessons, our content within our lessons, redesigned the navigation in our course and customized it to express our own teaching styles... what else do we need?

### Introduction to Course Design Rubrics

There are several well-known checklists used to make sure your design includes all the critical success factors. One is Quality Matters, another is Blackboard's Exemplary Course Rubric, and another is Chico State's Rubric for Online Instruction. Each of the rubrics below are linked in the Preparing to Teach Online Blackboard Course.

#### **Quality Matters**

https://www.qualitymatters.org/qaresources/rubric-standards

OLC Quality Scorecard https://onlinelearningconsortium.org

Chico State EOI (Exemplary Online Instruction) Rubric https://www.csuchico.edu/eoi/

#### **Tour of Online Course**

http://www.screencast.com/t/LFQ5hiwqp

#### **Blackboard Exemplary Course Program**

https://community.blackboard.com/community/ecp

	Standard	Points					
	1.1 Instructions make clear how to get started and where to find various course components.	3					
2	1.2 A statement introduces the student to the purpose of the course and to its components; in the case of a hybrid	3					
N N	course, the statement clarifies the relationship between the face-to-face and online components. 1.3 Etiquette expectations (sometimes called "netiquette" for online discussions, email, and other forms of	1					
Course Overview and Introduction	communication are stated clearly.	-					
8 B	1.4 The self-introduction by the instructor is appropriate and available online.	1					
칠보	<ol> <li>Students are asked to introduce themselves to the class.</li> <li>Minimum student preparation, and, if applicable, prerequisite knowledge in the discipline are clearly stated.</li> </ol>	1					
ŝ	1.7 Minimum technical skills expected of the student are clearly stated.	î					
	2.1 The course learning objectives describe outcomes that are measurable.	3					
Learning Objectives	The module/unit learning objectives describe outcomes that are measurable and consistent with the course-level objectives.						
	<ol> <li>All learning objectives are stated clearly and written from the students' perspective.</li> </ol>	3					
	2.4 Instructions to students on how to meet the learning objectives are adequate and stated clearly.	3					
	2.5 The learning objectives are appropriately designed for the level of the course. 3.1 The types of assessments selected measure the stated learning objectives and are consistent with course activities	2					
p t	3.1 The types or assessments selected measure the stated learning objectives and are consistent with course activities and resources.						
Assessment and Measurement	3.2 The course grading policy is stated clearly.	3					
	3.3 Specific and descriptive criteria are provided for the evaluation of students' work and participation. 3.4 The assessment instruments selected are sequenced, varied, and appropriate to the content being assessed.	3					
	<ol> <li>ine assessment instruments selected are sequenced, varied, and appropriate to the content being assessed.</li> <li>"Self-check" or practice assignments are provided, with timely feedback to students.</li> </ol>	2					
	4.1 The instructional materials contribute to the achievement of the stated course and module/unit learning objectives.	3					
Resourcen and Materials	4.2 The relationship between the instructional materials and the learning activities is clearly explained to the student.	3					
	4.3 The instructional materials have sufficient breadth, depth, and currency for the student to learn the subject. 4.4. All resources and materials used in the course are appropriately cited.	2					
	5.1 The learning activities promote the achievement of the stated learning objectives.	3					
ien e	5.2 Learning activities foster instructor-student, content-student, and if appropriate to the course, student-student	3					
Leamer Engagement	interaction. 5.3 Clear standards are set for instructor responsiveness and availability (turn-around time for email, grade posting, etc.)	,					
Enga	5.5 Clear standards are set for instructor responsiveness and availability (turn-around time for email, grade posting, etc.) 5.4 The requirements for student interaction are clearly articulated.	2					
	6.1 The tools and media support the learning objectives, and are appropriately chosen to deliver the content of the course.	3					
Course Technology	<ol> <li>The tools and media support student engagement and guide the student to become an active learner.</li> </ol>						
4y	6.3 Navigation throughout the online components of the course is logical, consistent, and efficient.	3					
E.	6.4 Students have ready access to the technologies required in the course.	2					
Lino	6.5 The course components are compatible with current standards for delivery modes.     6.6 Instructions on how to access resources at a distance are sufficient and easy to understand.	1					
0	6.6 Instructions on now to access resources at a distance are sumicient and easy to understand.     6.7 The course design takes full advantage of available tools and media.	1					
*	7.1 The course instructions articulate or link to clear description of the technical support offered.	2					
ode	7.2 Course instructions articulate or link to an explanation of how the institution's academic support system can assist	2					
Learner Support	the student in effectively using the resources provided. 7.3 Course instructions articulate or link to an explanation of how the institution's student support services can help	1					
100	7.5 Course instructions articulate or link to an explanation or now the institution's student support services can help students reach their educational goals.	1					
8	7.4 Course instructions answer basic questions related to research, writing, technology, etc., or link to tutorials or other	1					
	resources that provide the information.						
Ry	8.1 The course incorporates ADA standards and reflect conformance with institutional policy regarding accessibility in online and hybrid courses.	3					
Ac cessibility	<ol> <li>Course pages and course materials provide equivalent alternatives to auditory and visual content.</li> </ol>	2					
ces	8.3 Course pages have links that are self-describing and meaningful.	2					
¥	8.4 The course ensures screen readability.	1					

Quality Matters Standards, 2011.

### **Chico State's Rubric for Online Instruction**

Retrieved from: <u>http://www.csuchico.edu/roi/documents/rubricpdf</u> (used with permission, Creative Commons)

Rationale California State University, Chico's first strategic priority is to create and enhance high quality learning environments. Academic technologies, especially online or web-enhanced courses, have a significant role in the creation of those learning environments. The University's Strategic Priorities challenge faculty and staff to use academic technologies to create and enhance high quality learning environments in a demonstrable manner.

What should a quality online course look like?

Chico's Rubric for Online Instruction offers a framework for addressing this question. Use of this rubric represents a developmental process for online course design and delivery, and provides a means for an instructor to self-assess course(s) based on University expectations. Furthermore, the rubric provides a means for supporting and recognizing a faculty member's effort in developing expertise in online instruction as part of our commitment to high quality learning environments.

The Rubric for Online Instruction can be used in three ways.

- 1. As a course "self-evaluation" tool advising instructors how to revise an existing course to the Rubric for Online Instruction.
- 2. As a way to design a new course for the online environment, following the rubric as a road map.
- 3. As a means for getting recognition for exemplary online instruction going through a nomination/recognition process on campus. Faculty can receive recognition to go in their RTP file.

#### **Historical Perspective**

The process by which faculty and staff came together to write this rubric is available for your review. This describes the history and work of a dedicated committee.

The Rubric for Online Instruction initiated the Exemplary Online Instruction Awards, a recognition made public at the annual CELT Conference at CSU, Chico. The website demonstrates examples of exemplary online instruction and is available for viewing.

#### License

This work is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 United States License. To view a copy of this license, visit http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/us/ or send a letter to Creative Commons, 171 Second Street, Suite 300, San Francisco, California, 94105, USA.

Category 1	Baseline	Effective	Exemplary
Learner Support & Resources	<ul> <li>Course contains limited information for online learner support and links to campus resources.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Course contains adequate information for online learner support and links to campus resources.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Course contains extensive information about being an online learner and links to campus resources.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>B. Course provides limited course-specific resources, limited contact information for instructor, department, and/or program.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>B. Course provides adequate course-specific resources, some contact information for instructor, department, and program.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>B. Course provides a variety of course-specific resources, contact information for instructor, department, and program.</li> </ul>
	C. Course offers limited resources supporting course content and different learning abilities.	C. Course offers access to adequate resources sup- porting course content and different learning abilities.	C. Course offers access to a wide range of resources supporting course content and different learning abilities.
Rubric for Online Instruction, CSU, Chico,	Copyright 2003 / Revised 2009		Rev. 4/2/09

Category 2	Baseline	Effective	Exemplary
Online Organization & Design	A. Much of the course is under construction, with some key components identified such as the syllabus.	A. Course is organized and navigable. Students can understand the key compo- nents and structure of the course.	A. Course is well-organized and easy to navigate. Students can clearly under- stand all components and structure of the course.
	<ul> <li>B. Course syllabus is unclear about what is expected of students.</li> </ul>	B. Course syllabus identifies and delineates the role the online environment will play in the course.	B. Course syllabus identifies and clearly delineates the role the online environment will play in the total course.
	C. Aesthetic design does not present and communicate course information clearly.	C. Aesthetic design presents and communicates course information clearly.	C. Aesthetic design presents and communicates course information clearly through- out the course.
	<ul> <li>D. Web pages are inconsis- tent both visually and functionally.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Most web pages are visually and functionally consistent.</li> </ul>	D. All web pages are visually and functionally consistent throughout the course.
	E. Accessibility issues are not addressed. (Including: sight, mobility, hearing, cognition, ESL, and technical.)	E. Accessibility issues are briefly addressed. (Includ- ing: sight, mobility, hearing, cognition, ESL, and techni- cal.)	E. Accessibility issues are addressed throughout the course. (Including: sight, mobility, hearing, cognition, ESL, and technical.)
Rubric for Online Instruction, CSU, Chico,	Copyright 2003 / Revised 2009		Rev. 4/2/09

Category 3	Baseline	Effective	Exemplary
Instructional Design & Delivery	A. Course offers limited opportunity for interaction and communication student to student, student to instructor and student to content.	A. Course offers adequate opportunities for interac- tion and communication student to student, student to instructor and student to content.	A. Course offers ample oppor- tunities for interaction and communication student to student, student to instructor and student to content.
	<li>B. Course goals are not clearly defined and do not align to learning objectives.</li>	<ul> <li>B. Course goals are adequate- ly defined but may not align to learning objectives.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>B. Course goals are clearly defined and aligned to learning objectives.</li> </ul>
	C. Learning objectives are vague or incomplete and learning activities are absent or unclear.	C. Learning objectives are identified and learning activities are implied.	<li>C. Learning objectives are identified and learning activities are clearly integrated.</li>
	D. Course provides limited visual, textual, kinesthetic and/or auditory activities to enhance student learning and accessibility.	D. Course provides adequate visual, textual, kinesthetic and/or auditory activities to enhance student learning and accessibility.	<li>Course provides multiple visual, textual, kinesthetic and/or auditory activities to enhance student learning and accessibility.</li>
	E. Course provides limited activities to help students develop critical thinking and/ or problem-solving skills.	E. Course provides adequate activities to help students develop critical thinking and/or problem-solving skills.	E. Course provides multiple activities that help students develop critical thinking and problem-solving skills.
Rubric for Online Instruction, CSU, Chico,	Copyright 2003 / Revised 2009		Rev. 4/2/09

Category 4	Baseline	Effective	Exemplary
Assessment & Evaluation of Student Learning	A. Course has limited activities to assess student readiness for course content and mode of delivery.	A. Course has adequate activities to assess student readiness for course content and mode of delivery.	A. Course has multiple timely and appropriate activities to assess student readiness for course content and mode of delivery.
	<ul> <li>Learning objectives, instruc- tional and assessment activities are not aligned.</li> </ul>	<li>B. Learning objectives, instruc- tional and assessment activities are adequately aligned.</li>	<ul> <li>Learning objectives, instruc- tional and assessment activities are closely aligned.</li> </ul>
	<li>C. Assessment strategies are limited in use to measure content knowledge, atti- tudes, and skills.</li>	C. Ongoing strategies are used to measure content knowledge, attitudes, and skills.	C. Ongoing multiple assess- ment strategies are used to measure content know- ledge, attitudes, and skills.
	<ul> <li>D. Opportunities for students to receive feedback about their own performance are infrequent and sporadic.</li> </ul>	<li>D. Opportunities for students to receive feedback about their own performance are provided.</li>	D. Regular feedback about student performance is provided in a timely manner throughout the course.
	E. Students' self-assessments and/or peer feedback opportunities are limited.	E. Students' self-assessments and/or peer feedback opportunities exist.	E. Students' self-assessments and peer feedback oppor- tunities exist throughout the course.
Rubric for Online Instruction, CSU, Chico,	Copyright 2003 / Revised 2009		Rev. 4/2/09

Category 5	Baseline	Effective	Exemplary
Innovative Teaching with Technology	<ul> <li>Course uses limited tech- nology tools to facilitate communication and learning.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Course uses adequate technology tools to facilitate communication and learning.</li> </ul>	A. Course uses a variety of technology tools to appro- priately facilitate communi- cation and learning.
	<ul> <li>B. New teaching methods applied to enhance student learning are limited.</li> </ul>	B. New teaching methods are adequately applied to innovatively enhance student learning.	B. New teaching methods are applied and innovatively enhance student learning, and interactively engage students.
	C. There are limited multimedia elements and/or learning objects for accommodating different learning styles.	C. Multimedia elements and/ or learning objects are used and are relevant to accommodate different learning styles.	C. A variety of multimedia elements and/or learning objects are used and are relevant to accommodate different learning styles throughout the course.
	D. Course uses Internet access and engages students in the learning process in a very limited way.	D. Course optimizes Internet access and effectively engages students in the learning process.	D. Course optimizes Internet access and effectively engages students in the learning process in a variety of ways throughout the course.
Rubric for Online Instruction, CSU, Chico,	Copyright 2003 / Revised 2009		Rev. 4/2/09

Category 6	Baseline	Effective	Exemplary
Faculty Use of Student Feedback	A. Instructor offers limited opportunity for students to give feedback to faculty on course content.	<ul> <li>A. Instructor offers adequate opportunities for students to give feedback on course content.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A. Instructor offers multiple opportunities for students to give feedback on course content.</li> </ul>
	B. Instructor offers limited opportunity for students to give feedback on ease of online technologyand accessibility of course.	B. Instructor offers adequate opportunities for students to give feedback on ease of online technology and accessibility of course.	B. Instructor offers multiple opportunities for students to give feedback on ease of online technology and accessibility of course.
	C. Instructor uses student feedback to help plan instruction and assessment of student learning for the next semester in a limited way.	C. Instructor requests and uses student feedback a couple times during the semester to help plan instruction and assessment of student learning for the rest of the semester.	C. Instructor uses formal and informal student feedback in an ongoing basis to help plan instruction and assess- ment of student learning throughout the semester.
Rubric for Online Instruction, CSU, Chico, Copyright 2003 / Revised 2009			Rev. 4/2/09

#### Summary

Once you have developed your lessons or smallest units, you need to get all of that, plus more, into your Blackboard course and then put it all together in a cohesive, easily navigable format.

One of the best ways to design your course in Blackboard:

- Storyboard all the lessons and pieces of the course.
- Build the lessons in Blackboard using the Learning Module tool.
- Create the remaining course menu items.
- Review the course using an online course design rubric.

In the next seminar, we will discuss some different ways to organize your courses and some other basic tools used for online instruction.
# SEMINAR 3: BASIC TOOLS FOR ONLINE INSTRUCTION

As with any instruction, we need to be able to communicate with students, collect assignments, and facilitate group work such as case studies and projects. This seminar covers basic Blackboard tools that are essential for online instruction including Email, Announcements and Alerts, the Assignment Tool, and Blackboard Groups.

# **Learning Objectives**

- ✓ Create and use folders in a content area to organize content.
- ✓ Toggle the "Student Preview Mode" to view content as a student.
- ✓ Manage users and groups. View your course roster via the 'Users' tool.
- ✓ Use and make the connection between Announcements, Email and Course Messages as communication tools with students.
- ✓ Create assignments using Blackboard's Assignment/ SafeAssign tool.
- ✓ Manage user rosters in Blackboard.
- ✓ Make your course available to students.

### **Seminar Contents**

Course Organization: Folders
Announcements
Blackboard Email
Blackboard Course Messages
Blackboard Assignments
Integrated Assignment/Safe-Assign Tool
Inline Grading with Annotations for Assignments
Using SafeAssign
Rosters and Managing Users in Blackboard Courses
Making your Blackboard Course Available
Seminar Activities Activity: Create an Announcement
Activity: Sending a Blackboard Email
Activity: Creating an Assignment
Activity: Submitting an Assignment

Activity: Making Annotations on Uploaded Documents	92
Activity: SafeAssign for Student Use – Draft Submission	95
Activity: Add a Test Student to Your Course	102

# Additional Resources/Web Sources

Visit the Seminar 3 Learning Module in your *Preparing to Teach Online* course in Blackboard for additional videos, PowerPoints, and web resources. These will be available to you for the duration of the course and for future reference.

# **Course Organization: Folders**

We taught you about learning modules, but you will notice in some of the exemplary courses that instructors used folders. It doesn't really matter whether you choose to use folders versus using learning modules; it is the principle that is important. We need organized, consistent content that is easy to follow. You don't want your students to spend all their time trying to find things. You want to avoid a 'content dump'. Whether you use folders or modules, you will need to include lots and lots of text throughout – instructions, helpful tips, and key learning take-aways. Don't just plunk the materials into the course without an introduction for each piece. This helps them to 'hear' you as they are going through the materials and close some of that distance.

To create a folder in Blackboard:

- 1. Go to any content area of your course (such as *Assignments*).
- Click the Build Content button → Click Content Folder.
- 3. In the *Create Content Folder* window, enter a Name for the folder, and optionally a description under text.
- 4. Make sure users can view the content and set other options as needed.
- 5. When done, click **Submit**.

Assignments										
Build Content 🗸	Assessments 🗸	Tools 🗸	P							
Create	New Page									
Item	Content Fold	er								
File	Module Page	;								
Audio	Blank Page									
Image	Mashups									
Video	Flickr Photo									
Web Link	SlideShare F	resentation								
Learning Module	YouTube Vid	eo								
Lesson Plan	Ensemble Vi	deo								
Syllabus	Ensemble W	eb Destination								
Course Link										
Content Package (SCOF	RM)									

After creating the folder, you can add content. Simply click on the folder title, then add files, images, assignments as you normally do.

### Announcements

Announcements should be one of the most used tools for communicating with your students in an online course. Your announcements should be personable and used to establish presence.

Some best practices and tips for using Announcements include:

- Make the most of your announcements. Use images and be creative.
- Use announcements to establish presence in the course, a sense of who you are... your personality.
- Use a conversational tone and be welcoming to students. Keep the pace and tone consistent.
- Send frequent reminders of requirements, guidelines and assignments. Inform, remind, reiterate, redirect, alert, praise...
- Do not use date restrictions because you will want to use the email feature.
- Use the email announcement feature to send the announcement as an email as well.

#### Announcements



# **Activity: Create an Announcement**

Go into your course and create an announcement, sending it to students.

Click the Announcements link on the main Course Menu.

1. Click the Create Announcement button.



2.	Web Announcement Options								
	Duration	Not Date Restricted     Date Restricted							
	Email Announcement	Send a copy of this announcement immediately Students are still notified of this announcement even if this option is not selected							

4. You can also Email your students a copy of the Announcement by checking *Send a copy of this announcement immediately*. Please note, that when you send messages through Blackboard's email system, it will send it in a text (not HTML) format, so you will not see images in the body of your message.

NOTE: Your email is sent **immediately** to students, even if the announcement is date restricted.



5. When done with your announcement, click Submit.

Quizzes/Exams Help and Support Tech Requirements Student Resources

Library

# Blackboard Email

Email is available directly in your Blackboard Course under the *Tools* section. Here are some email best practice tips:

- Use the tool in Blackboard to send emails to student accounts email will be securely sent directly to the students' hartford.edu accounts, not the students' personal accounts. This is a best practice for FERPA issues.
- Email in Blackboard cannot send stand-alone image files. Instead, insert the image in a document and then attach the document.
- Inform students that they cannot use **Reply All** to an email sent back to the whole group; Replies only go back to the sender.
- Use only email or a phone to communicate private and sensitive information. You should not be using discussions, for example, to communicate sensitive and other private information with the student re: illnesses and private and confidential information such as grades.
- Blackboard doesn't keep records of sent email; however, a copy of the email you send will also be sent to your hartford.edu email address.
- Keep the email format simple and easy to read.

As a best practice, your students should not be submitting assignments via email because Blackboard does not keep a record of this. Instead, they should be submitted via the *Assignments* tool.

# **Activity: Sending a Blackboard Email**

Blackboard has a built-in Email tool available to course users within each course. There are two ways to access it. Go into your practice course and send a test email to the sample students in your course.

- A. On the Course Menu → Tools →
   Send Email
- B. On the Course Menu → Course
   Management section → Course
   Tools → Send Email



COURSE MANAGEMENT

Wikis

Here you can chose to send your email to:

- All Users
- All Groups
- All Student Users
- All Teaching Assistant Users
- All Instructor Users
- All Observer Users
- Single/Select Users
- Single/Select Groups
- or Single/Select Observer Users

Compose your email just as you would regularly, then click Submit.

### **Blackboard Course Messages**

Blackboard has a built-in Email tool available to course users within each course. It is important to note that Blackboard does keep a record of Course Messages, where it does not emails. If you choose to use Course Messages to communicate with students, be sure to post Announcements to remind students to check Course Messages for information regularly.

There are two ways to access it:

- A. On the Course Menu  $\rightarrow$  Tools  $\rightarrow$ Course Messages
- B. On the Course Menu → Course
   Management section → Course
   Tools → Course Messages
- +
   ≥
   C
   1

   ▼
   Preparing to Teach Online - Summer 2015
   ♠

   Get Started
   Announcements
   ♦

   Contact FCLD
   Discussions
   ♥

   Discussions
   Groups
   ♥

   1
   Tools
   ♥



1. In the Course Messages window, click Create Message

Create Message			
1	Folder	Unread	Total
	Inbox	0	0
	Sent	0	0

- Click the **To** button to expand and select the recipients from the list, clicking the > arrow to move them to the Recipients box on the right.
- 3. Enter your subject and the body of your message as well. When done, click **Submit.**

		IL RE	cipie	ents:	То	line					1	Recip	pient	s									
ABESE	Andr Barb Fran Stew Regi	ew /	Ande Billin Fran Fran Grazi	kel ani						-	>											4	
	Inve	rt Se	ectio	n	Sel	ect All						Inve	rt Se	lecti	on	Se	lect	All					
Bcc		EM	ES	SAC	Ē																		
Bcc	) D SI		ES	SAC	;E																		
Bcc MPC	D SI	ect				raph	•	Arial		3	12p	)	•	:=	Ŧ	III	•	I.	P	•	•***	20	
Bcc MPC X- S Body T	Subject	ect	Ŧ	Pa	rag			Arial													•••	50	

# **Blackboard Assignments**

Assignments are a critical component to any course – whether it be a face-to-face or an online course. Blackboard has a built in Assignment tool (which has now integrated with SafeAssign) to act as a submission tool for students to upload their assignments for instructor grading. As a best practice, do not have your students email assignments as there is no way to track whether or not they have done the assignment. For transparency reasons, Assignments should be submitted via the Assignments tool in Blackboard. Once they have been submitted, Blackboard's Grade Center has a mechanism that shows the submissions the student has made. From here, you have many options in setting up the Assignments and for grading them.

## Integrated Assignment/Safe-Assign Tool

The Blackboard Assignment Tool is used for assignment submission. Instructors who have used it in the past may find that the Assignment Tool is now integrated with SafeAssign, a plagiarism detection tool. Faculty users have found the program to be effective both as a learning tool for students and as a deterrent to plagiarism. Some of the benefits the combined Assignment/SafeAssign tools offer are:

- An integrated solution for collecting Assignments and submitting via SafeAssign for plagiarism review.
- Easy in-line grading and annotation of submitted files without ever leaving Blackboard.
- Downloading files is available by clicking a link within the *inline grading panel*.
- A one-click way to download all submitted assignment files to your computer.
- Convenient grading assignment items are automatically entered into Grade Center.
- A way to post more sophisticated assignments, such as side-by-side pictures.

### Here's how it works...

- The instructor sets up the assignment (with or without SafeAssign)
- The student submits their assignment
- The instructor goes to the grade center
- The instructor reviews the assignment directly in the grade center and makes comments and enters the grade.



**VERY IMPORTANT:** Due to the interactive nature of the Assignments tool, your **assignments may not always copy over when copying content into a new course**. You may have to recreate assignments in the new course.

# If you plan to use SafeAssign...

As a best practice, the Office of the Provost recommends that you post a message in your assignment directions, in your syllabus and in your announcements informing students that you will be using SafeAssign as a plagiarism detection tool.

See the section on "Using SafeAssign in Blackboard" (page 93) for more detailed information on using SafeAssign and viewing reports, along with some sample messages you can post in your course.

# **Activity: Creating an Assignment**

Assignments are one of the critical ways to assess students and evaluate their meeting of the course and/or lesson learning objectives. Go into your *Practice Course* and create an assignment.

- 1. Open up a Content Area (e.g. "Course Documents" or "Assignments").
- 2. From the Assessments menu, select Assignment. The Assignment Tool opens.
- 3. Type a name for the assignment.
- 4. Enter very clear instructions for the students on how to complete and submit it.
- 5. Optional: Use the Browse button to upload long assignments as attached file (e.g.., Word document, Excel file, etc.).
- 6. Optional: Set a Due Date. Items submitted after the Due Date will be marked late in the grade center.
- 7. Designate a point value (for grading), and add a rubric if desired.
- 8. Several changes were made to the **Create Assignment** page in Blackboard under the Grading section. Previously, these blocks were openly displayed, but now they are collapsed. Click on each link to expand the block.



_																											
1	<mark>∦</mark> ∙ Na	ame a	nd Co	lor	R	esear	ch Pa	per							Black	¢.											
h	nstru	ctions																									
	т	T	Ŧ	Par	agrag	oh •	A	rial		¥	3 (12)	pt)	۲	≣	- 13	-	т	- 1	P -	٢			Ę		i l	¢ 2	~
	*	D (	Q	10	0	≣ 3	53				$\mathbf{T}^{\mathrm{x}}$	$\mathbf{T}_{x}$	00	5	9	۳4	- •		- 1	ÿ -							
	<u>.</u>	0		$\mathbf{f}_x$	Me	shups	•	T	66 ©	0	Ĵ	⊞				8	8 8		88			нтн	C55				
	subn	nit. cli	ck the	Res	earch	Pap	er linl	k ab	opic yo ove. I docx	Brow	se vo	ur co	mput	er ar	nd fin	id th	e file	. Ma	ke :	sure i	ns a it is	nd fo	ormat ed	ting.	То		
	Path:	p																						١	Vord	s:54	1.
ASS	IGN	IME	NT F	ILE	s –																						
4	ttach	n File				Brow	se My	Con	nputer		Brow	se Co	ourse														
DUE	DA	TES																									
0	)ue C	)ate			0										6	9											
GRA	DIN	IG																									
	e Po	oints F	ossib	le	1	00																					
4	ssoc	iated	Rubri	s		Add F	Rubric	۲																			
					_	Name	e		Туре		D	ate La	ist Edi	ited				Sho	w Ru	ibric t	to St	uden	ts				

# Submission Details:

SafeAssign is now integrated into regular Blackboard Learn Assignments under this section.

- a. Choose whether the assignment is an Individual or a Group Submission.
- b. Instructors can select the *Number of Attempts* allowed (Single, Multiple, Unlimited)
- c. The following Plagiarism Tools are now available:
  - Check submissions for plagiarism under SafeAssign
  - Allow students to view SafeAssign originality report for their attempts
  - Exclude submissions from the Institutional and Global References Databases

GRADING	
🔆 Points Possible	
Submission Details	
	ed in more than one group receiving the same assignment they will submit more than one attempt for this assignment. It may hese students with an overall grade for the assignment.
Assignment Type	Individual Submission     Group Submission
Number of Attempts	Single Attempt ÷
Plagiarism Tools	<ul> <li>Check submissions for plagiarism using SafeAssign</li> <li>Allow students to view SafeAssign originality report for their attempts</li> <li>Exclude submissions</li> </ul>

Setting Submission Details in the Assignment Tool

# Grading Options:

a. **Anonymous Grading** – instructors can choose to hide assignment names when viewing and grading submissions. To ensure

anonymity, a message is displayed to students on the **Upload Assignment** page asking them not to include identifying information in their assignment submissions.

b. **Delegated Grading** - Instructors can also delegate grading to one or more users with grading privileges to promote reliability and remove bias.



# **Display of Grades:**

a. Choose how you want your grades displayed (Score, Letter, Text, Percentage, Complete/Incomplete)

- b. Choose whether or not to Include in Grade Center grading calculations
- c. Select whether or not you want to Show to students in My Grades
- d. Elect whether or not to *Show Statistics*

Display of Grades									
Display grade as	Primary Percentage ▼ ai	Secondary nd Letter •							
✓ Include in Grade	Center grading calculations								
Show to students									
Show Statistics (a)	average and median) for this item to	o Students in My Grades							

Setting how Grades will be Displayed in the Assignment Tool

- 9. Set the Availability Dates if you choose and whether or not to track views.
- 10. When done with choosing your Assignment Options, click Submit.

# **Activity: Submitting an Assignment**

It is also helpful to know what your students will be doing on their end when submitting an assignment. Complete the following activity to submit your own assignment in the Preparing to Teach Course.

Go into the *Preparing to Teach Online* course and submit an Assignment in the *Seminar 3 Learning Module*.

Students access the assignment by locating the assignment and then clicking on the name of the assignment. They have two options for submitting the assignment:

- On the **Upload Assignment** page, they can paste their submission into the text box under **Assignment Materials** and click **Submit**. This works best for short written assignments, or for students who might have difficulty attaching their work as a Word file.
- For longer assignments, students should complete the assignment in Word or make a PDF file and upload it to Blackboard. On the **Upload Assignment** page, they would click on **Browse My Computer** to find and attach the file to their assignment. Students can attach multiple files to the same assignment. After uploading the assignment, students should click the **Submit** button.

After submitting, the **Review Submission History** page appears, where can review the item they have just submitted. From here, they should click **OK**.

To save the assignment and return to it later, click on the **Save as Draft** button. This takes the student to the **Review Submission History** page. From here, they can click on **Continue** 

**Current Submission** to return to the assignment, or they can log out of the course and return to it at a later time.

# Grading and Returning an Assignment

When you create an assignment using the Assignment Tool, a column is automatically created for it in the Grade Center. Instructors access students' submitted assignments through the Grade Center and have the option of accessing individual assignments for grading, or of downloading all assignments and then grading them.

Submitted assignments will appear in the Grade Center as a green exclamation point. If the student has only saved it, but not used the Submit button, you will see a notebook icon instead.

se the arrow buttons to navigate through or grade the attemp Next will not change the status of the attempt. If multiple atter	eedback for the current assignment attempt. When available, click <b>Save and Next</b> or ts in the queue one at a time. If no grade is assigned for the attempt, clicking <b>Save and</b> myts for a test have been allowed, a Student's grade is not released hurtil all of the e attempts anonymously. Click <b>Show User Names</b> to display user information. <u>More</u>
	Jump to Hide User Names
ser: Francine Franco (Attempt 1 of 1) 🚺 iew: Full Grade Center	Save as Draft Exit Save and Exit Save and Next < 1 of 3 >
Assignment Information	
* Indicates a required field.	

Accessing an Individual Assignment from the Grade Center

# Grading a Single Student's Assignment

- 1. Enter the Grade Center from the Control Panel.
- 2. For each student who has an assignment that needs grading, you will see a green exclamation mark icon. Click on the chevron icon next to it and select **View Grade Details** to access a student's assignment.
- 3. Click **View Attempts** to open up the assignment and access the student's submitted file. The Inline Grading panel will open up with the currently selected student's name at the top.
- 4. If the student submitted a file, **Crocodoc** will load the paper in the preview panel where you can annotate and mark up the document. In the **Assignment Details** panel on the right, enter the **Grade** and **Feedback to Learner**.
- 5. **SafeAssign Submission** This option only comes up if you as the Instructor have elected to have students submit their work via SafeAssign for plagiarism.

- 1. The inline grading block to the right will indicate how much of an *overall* match the assignment is.
- 2. Click the down arrow next to **SafeAssign** to expand the block and then click **View Originality Report**.



- 3. A new window will take you out of Blackboard to SafeAssign's page where it will let you see where students stand on their plagiarism and their sources.
- 6. Alternatively, instructors can click the link for the file under **Submission** on the **Assignment Details** panel on the right to download the file to your computer to grade the paper offline.
- 7. NOTE: If there was a problem with the submission, go back to the **Grade Center**, **View Grade** Details and use **Clear Attempt**. Clearing the attempt allows student to complete the assignment again, but **removes all trace of partially completed work!**
- 8. Locate the file on your computer and grade it. Afterwards, return to the Blackboard **Grade Center** and click **View Grade Details**.
- 9. Click on View Attempt again.
- 10. Under Assignment Details, insert a grade and comments for the student. If you are returning the student's assignment with markups, click the paperclip icon in the Feedback to Learner box, Browse to upload the file.
- 11. Add Notes This used to be formerly Instructor Notes. Use this to add private notes and/or attach a file if needed. Students cannot see these notes or files!
- 12. Click **Submit**. You are returned to the Grade Details window. Check to be sure that the student's grade has been entered. Click **Return to Grade Center** and verify that the grade is in the column.

# Downloading and Grading All Students' Assignments

- In the Grade Center, click on the assignment column heading, and then select **Assignment File Download**.
- Click on the column headings to sort the students into categories (e.g. "needs grading").
- Use the checkboxes to select which students' assignments you would like to download. To select all students, click on the checkbox next to the word "Name."

FEEDBACK TO LEARNER	R		
@ 👻 · A			h.
Add Notes			
	Cancel	Save Draft	Submit

. Sele	ect Users		
	Name 🛆	Date	Grade
	Anderson, Andrew	Thursday, June 2, 2011 11:26:16 AM EDT	95.0
	Billingsgate, Barbara		Not Available ( Override Grad
	Carlson, Carl		Not Available ( Override Grade

### Selecting a Download Option

- After selecting, click **Submit** at the top or bottom of the page.
- Click on the link name to download the zipped file to your computer (MAC users should press *control* and *click*). You can now unzip it to review and grade students' work.

# Assignment Submission Problems, and Cleaning Up Files

If an error has occurred during submission, you may have to clear the attempt and have the student resubmit the file.

# Clearing an Individual Student Attempt

- 1. Go to **Control Panel → Grade Center.**
- 2. Click in the Grade Center cell for that assignment next to the student in question.
- 3. Click on the chevron icon and select View Grade Details to access a student's assignment.
- 4. Select View Attempt to see the assignment (this may not be possible).
- 5. Select **Clear Attempt** to remove the assignment so the student can try again.
- 6. Confirm your selection by clicking **OK**.
- 7. You will receive confirmation that the assignment was cleared. Click OK.
- 8. You will be returned to Grade Center. Click **OK**.

# **Removing Assignment Files (Optional)**

Because one assignment can generate as many as three files - the original assignment file, the student's submitted file, the instructor's returning assignment file - assignments can take up a lot of space on Blackboard. After downloading files to your computer, it is possible to remove them. Be aware that removed files cannot be recovered!

### To remove old assignment files:

- 1. Select Control Panel → Grade Center.
- 2. Select the chevron next to the column label for the assignment to be cleaned up.
- 3. Select Assignment File Cleanup.
- 4. Click on the column headers to sort the files into categories (e.g. by file size or type).
- 5. Click on the checkboxes next to the files you wish to delete.
- 6. Click on the **Delete** button above or below the list of names.
- 7. Click OK.

Delete /	Assignment files associate	ed with any or all st	udents by selecting	the users and	clicking Delete.	
1. Se	lect Users					ок
	-> Delete					
E	Student Name	Grade	File Name	File Size	Type Name	Date
E	Billingsgate, Barbara	Needs Grading	ECA_Paper.doc	89 kb	User File	Tuesday, August 28, 2012 10:50:31 PM EDT

**Deleting Assignment Files** 

# Allowing Rewrites and Resubmissions (Optional)

If you would like to allow your students to rewrite an assignment, you can choose to have the Assignment Tool accept multiple attempts. You can modify the Assignment in the Grade Center to count the grade of the last attempt only, the attempt with the highest grade, or an average of the grades on all attempts.

To allow multiple attempts on an assignment, create an assignment under a Content Area and select the number of attempts under **Availability**.

When students are ready to submit a rewrite of an assignment, they open the Content Area where the assignment is located and click on the name of the assignment. From there, they will see a list of all previous submissions for this particular assignment, along with links to attached files. Students should click on the **Start New Submission** button to submit the second attempt.

Instructors can view and grade all of a student's attempts to an assignment from the Grade Center. If you have graded one attempt, but have not graded the other attempts, you will see both a number and a green exclamation point by the student's name.

By default, the Grade Center will only count the grade of the last attempt in the student's grade calculations. To modify this (so that the Grade Center will only count the highest grade or an average of the attempts, for example):

- Enter the Grade Center and click on the chevron next to the name of the column.
- Use the dropdown menu next to Score attempts using to choose your grading option.
- Click Submit.

# Inline Grading with Annotations for Assignments

Excerpted from: http://help.blackboard.com

When you create an assignment, a column is added automatically to the Grade Center. An assignment that has been submitted, but not graded, is indicated with an exclamation mark—the needs grading icon.

You can access assignments that have been submitted by students and need grading from the:

- Needs Grading page -OR-
- Full Grade Center

Depending on your grading style, you can access and grade one assignment attempt, view all the submissions for one assignment, or view all the assignments with submissions that need grading. Inline Grading means you can open a submitted assignment, mark it up, add comments, and annotate the document – all within Blackboard. You no longer have to download the document and open it in Microsoft Word to mark it up.

### Inline Assignment Grading and New Box View

The Blackboard Assignment tool has an online document viewer and annotation feature that uses a third party technology licensed by Blackboard, formerly known as Crocodoc. Crocodoc was acquired by Box in Fall 2017 and Blackboard has been updated to the new Box View.

Student file submissions are stored in University of Hartford's Blackboard Learn instance as always. No personally identifiable data about students is sent to Box. Blackboard Learn retrieves a document ID from Box and assigns it to the document. That mapping of Document ID to user, course, assignment, and attempt is tracked locally in Learn. None of that data is available to Box. All that is transmitted to Box is the file for conversion. The converted file is stored in the Box service, as are any annotations made on the converted file.

The New Box view offers a few improvements over Crocodoc, including improved rendering and expanded support of new file types. The New Box view provides a simple and convenient way to annotate student submissions. Prior student work that had been graded and annotated within Crocodoc has been migrated to the New Box view and instructors and students will be able to continue to view those documents.



Screen Comparison: Crocodoc (left) vs. new Box View (right)

# How to Access Submitted Assignments from the Grade Center

The Grade Center shows all gradable items. The number of items may influence how you organize your time for grading tasks. You may also find it beneficial to view a student's previous grades as you grade.

### To grade a single assignment attempt:

- 1. Go to the Grade Center.
- 2. Locate the cell for a student's assignment containing an exclamation mark.
- 3. Access the cell's contextual menu and select Attempt.
- 4. The Grade Assignment page appears.

### To grade all submissions for an assignment:

- 1. Access the assignment column's contextual menu.
- 2. Select Grade Attempts.
- 3. The Grade Assignment page appears.

### About the Grade Assignment Page

You access the Grade Assignment page from the **Needs Grading** page or the **Full Grade Center**. You can navigate among users and attempts, view rubrics, grade anonymously, and view information about an assignment.

Assignment submissions created with the content editor are not compatible with inline grading. Submissions of this type show in the window, but annotation is not available.

# Annotations in New Box View

Viewing 1 of 8 gradable items	· 🕞		Exit
Assignment Instructions ~	в	Assignment Details ~	кл >
ЬОХ	/ 📮	LAST GRADED ATTEMPT	-/100
	A	ATTEMPT 10/19/18 2:05 PM	<b>C</b> /100
Third Homework Assignment		SafeAssign ~	1% overall match
You are not quite finished with Great Ideas Co., Inc. ("GIC") and Best Co., Inc. ("BIT"). Now these parties have taken the following term sheet (this the same term sheet you have seen before) and signed the following letter intent (this is the one I out up in Blackboard after the first homework assign).	is f	FEEDBACK TO LEARNER	
Now, you need to start work on the second final agreement reference the letter of intent. This will be an entity document.	din		<u>^</u>
Please decide which form of business entity (i.e. general partnership, limited partnership, corporation or limited liability company) you would recommend for these parties and why. Please cover the following:			
<ol> <li>The work to form this entity</li> <li>The liability issues for GIC and BIT</li> <li>The ability to obtain capital</li> <li>The management</li> <li>The tax situation</li> </ol>		@ 😵 · A	•
<ol> <li>The exit strategy</li> <li>You do not have to draft the entity document at all. Your attorney will</li> </ol>	do	Add Notes	
that after you decide on the form of business entity.		Gar	
		SUBMISSION	Â
		Third Assignment.docx	<b>U</b> ±

**Reviewing and Grading Tools** 

- A. Draw directly on the document
- B. Review and comment directly in the document.
- C. Input the grade. Grade the submission from the inline grading sidebar. From here you can view the assignment details, the grading rubric and each attempt.
- D. Give feedback to learner. You can type an overall grade and grades for each attempt as well as provide feedback to your students without leaving the page.
- E. Download the document.
- F. On the action bar, you can:
  - Click Hide User Names to grade attempts anonymously. Click Show User Names to display user information.
  - Click Jump to and select another attempt to view or grade.
  - Navigate among available attempts.

# How to Use the Annotation Tools

### **Drawing** Tool

Click the Pencil icon in the viewer toolbar, then press down and draw on the document. Click **Done** when finished.



### **Comment** Tool

Click on the Comment button in the viewer toolbar, then click anywhere within the document to place the comment. Type your comment into the box, then click submit.

	Assignment Ins	tructions 🗸		
box			<b>A</b> *	Ę
			Close	
				Î
		ork Assignment reat Ideas Co., Inc. ("G <del></del> and Best I"	т	
	Co., Inc. ("BIT"). Now these parties have the same term sheet you have seen bef intent (this is the one I put up in Bla	e taken the following term sneet (this is	s	
	Now, you need to start work the letter of intent. This will be an e	Add a comment here		
	Please decide which form o limited partnership, corporation or l recommend for these parties and v		11	н.
	<ol> <li>The work to form this en</li> <li>The liability issues for GI</li> <li>The ability to obtain capi</li> <li>The management</li> <li>The tax situation</li> <li>The tax situation</li> </ol>	Gancel	Post	ŀ
	You do not have to draft the entit that after you decide on the form of busi			

To delete the comment, click on the chat bubble within the document again, then click the trashcan icon to remove it. Then click **Delete**.





# Inline Grading Panel

The inline grading sidebar gives you all of the tools you need to grade the assignment inline.

Assignment Details ~		B > 53
GRADE LAST GRADED ATTEMPT		/100
ATTEMPT 2/13/18 11:05 AM	Ĵ	/100
SUBMISSION           FAKEpaper2.docx	6	E .

GRADE BY RUBRIC		B	
PERSUASIVE ESSAY	Used for Grad	ing	
FEEDBACK TO LEARNE	ER		
@ 💝 - A			h.
Add Notes			
	Cancel	Save Draft	Submit
@ 😵 · A		Save Draft	<i>z</i> Submit

The Inline Panel

The Inline Panel Expanded (F)

- A. Expand assignment details to show the information from the assignment content item.
- B. Collapse or expand the grading sidebar for more screen real estate.
- C. Select additional attempts from a drop-down list. Click the attempt to load the submission in the inline viewer and update the sidebar with the appropriate attempt-related data.
- D. Type a grade for the attempt.
- E. Download the originally submitted file. If more than one file was submitted for the attempt, all files are available here.
- F. Expand the Inline Panel to view the rubric and comments fields.
  - Use the grading rubric associated with the assignment.
  - Add private notes, not visible to the student as feedback.
  - Type feedback the student can see and attach files. You can expand the feedback field to take advantage of the full content editor features.

# Supported Formats

PDF, PPT, PPTX, DOC, and DOCX are the best formats for students to submit and are also supported by the SafeAssign tool. New Box View only supports annotations on these file formats: AI, BMP, DCM, EPS, GIF, PNG, PS, PSD, SVS, TGA, TIF, and TIFF.

The converted document is displayed in the New Box viewer on the Grade Assignment page. Formatting and embedded images of the original document are preserved in the conversion.

The viewer is supported on current versions of Firefox, Chrome, Safari, and Internet Explorer. No plug-in or



other application is necessary, though some users have reported issues in Safari or Internet Explorer. If you are experiencing issues, try switching browsers.

Users may experience a delay in the processing of their file (usually a few seconds). Depending on their browser, the viewer pane may or may not refresh automatically. If it does not, use your browser's refresh button to refresh the screen.

If a student has uploaded a file that is not in a format supported by the inline viewer, you are prompted to download the file in question. You will not see the inline viewer.

# **Activity: Making Annotations on Uploaded Documents**

In this lesson, we learned how to use the Annotation tools in the Inline Grading panel to markup students' submitted documents. In your *Practice Course* we had a sample student submit a paper. Go to the Grade Center in your *Practice* Course and locate an assignment that needs grading. Practice using the annotation tools in Blackboard to markup and grade your student's paper.

# Using SafeAssign

Blackboard Assignments are now integrated with the digital plagiarism detection program, SafeAssign. Faculty users have found the program to be effective both as a learning tool for students and as a deterrent to plagiarism. To find out about additional strategies for reducing plagiarism in your courses, visit the University of Hartford Center for Reading and Writing website at <a href="http://uhaweb.hartford.edu/crw/main.htm">http://uhaweb.hartford.edu/crw/main.htm</a>.

SafeAssign is a plagiarism detection tool. Papers or other assignments are submitted and crosschecked against public internet documents, ProQuest, and the collection of all papers submitted to SafeAssign by instructors and students from other institutions. Blocks of suspicious text are highlighted in a report, which also displays the percentage of suspected plagiarized text and a list of suspected sources. Scores over 40% indicate a high probability of plagiarism. While SafeAssign will help, it will not catch all incidents of plagiarism.

Since SafeAssign can't tell if suspicious text is properly cited (and therefore not plagiarized), Blackboard recommends all reports be carefully reviewed by the instructor. Instructors should consult Blackboard's SafeAssign Instructor Manual for detailed instructions on using SafeAssign and reviewing SafeAssign Reports. A link to this manual can be found on the FCLD website: <u>http://hartford.edu/fcld</u>.

## Three Ways to Use SafeAssign

There are three ways to use the SafeAssign tool, and you need to decide which of them, or which combination of these you will use. Regardless of the method used, the instructor will be able to view the report returned from SafeAssign. Each method requires safeguards and notifications:

- 1. Submission of drafts by students (recommended): The instructor can set up a SafeAssignment so that students submit drafts of their assignment and then both can view the completed SafeAssign report. Students use a browse button to upload their drafts, and then they can then review SafeAssign's report to check and proof their own citations to correct and rewrite their work. In this case, the student work is NOT added to SafeAssign's collection of submitted works. The primary purpose of using this method is for students to learn about plagiarism, especially unintentional plagiarism, and to rework their paper for final submission later. After corrections are made, the paper can be resubmitted again through a second SafeAssignment that is not set up in draft mode this second time, the paper will be added to the collection of papers.
- 2. Submission of completed assignments by students: The instructor can set up a SafeAssignment so that students submit completed assignments. The instructor can elect to reveal the report to the students. Students' work is automatically added to the University's SafeAssign collection of submitted files in this case. Make sure students understand that by submitting their papers in this way, the paper will be added to the collection and it is considered 'handed in' to the instructor as well.
- 3. <u>Direct submission of assignments by instructor (no access for students)</u>: Instructors use a browse button to upload submitted papers and check for plagiarism. The instructor has the option of adding the submitted assignment to the SafeAssign collection of submitted

files. However, this last course of action raises issues of privacy and permission, and is not recommended without securing <u>written</u> permission from students.

## Student Notification

# The sections below were based on documentation provided by the University of Kansas and were used with permission.

If you plan to use the program for any of the three purposes listed above, please insert a statement such as the following into your syllabus:

The issue of digital plagiarism has raised concerns about ethics, student writing experiences, and academic integrity. Although you may never have engaged in intentional plagiarism, many students do incorporate sources without citations, which is a form of plagiarism. The University of Hartford subscribes to a digital plagiarism detection program called SafeAssign, which you can use to check papers for this course and see whether you may have included in your paper material that requires a citation. Further instructions will be given in class.

If you plan to use option two above, please insert an additional statement such as the following:

You will upload your work to Blackboard through SafeAssign so that it can be checked against web pages and databases of existing papers. Your paper will then automatically become part of that database for future use.

If you plan to use option three above, please insert an additional statement such as the following and provide a form of written permission:

You will upload your work to Blackboard so that your instructor can have it checked against web pages and databases of existing papers using SafeAssign. Your paper will then automatically become part of that database for future use. Attached to this syllabus is a permission form allowing this use of your work. If you have any concerns about this use of your work, please let me know immediately. Otherwise, please return the permission form before the first assignment is due.

### Getting Started with Safe Assign

SafeAssign assignments are now integrated and designed to be added to Blackboard content areas (e.g., Course Documents, etc.) using the Blackboard Assignment Tool. It is not possible to use SafeAssign on a Blackboard document or assignment already uploaded to a course, so instructors must decide to use SafeAssign when they first set up an assignment in Blackboard. Students using MAC computers should download and use the Firefox browser, or they can change the Safari security settings to accept all cookies.

# Activity: SafeAssign for Student Use - Draft Submission

SafeAssign assignments are now integrated and are designed to be added to Blackboard content areas (e.g., Course Documents, etc.) through the Blackboard Assignment Tool. Marks in front of the assignment link help distinguish a posted assignment from regular posted files.

The following section outlines the steps instructors take for setting up SafeAssign so students can check their own papers prior to final submission. Since this is for the student's use only, you will need to add another non-draft SafeAssignment or provide some other means for submitting the final paper to you:

- 1. Select a content area for your assignment (e.g., Course Documents, etc.).
- 2. From the Assessments menu, select Assignment.
- 3. Type a name for the assignment, designate a point value (for grading), and enter instructions for the students on how to complete and submit it. Be sure to include a reminder to use the **Submit** button!
- 4. Select **Yes** to make assignment visible to students, select tracking if desired, and set availability dates if desired.



- 5. Submission Details: SafeAssign is now integrated into regular Blackboard Learn Assignments under this section. In this section, to accept a *Draft Submission*, you will check:
  - ✓ Check submissions for plagiarism under SafeAsign
  - ✓ Allow students to view SafeAssign originality report for their attempts
  - ✓ Exclude submissions from the Institutional and Global References Databases

(This allows students to check their own papers, but without submitting them to the collection of papers, otherwise their final submission could end up 100% plagiarized if it was found in the collection.)

Plagiarism Tools	Check submissions for plagiarism using SafeAssign SafeAssign only supports English-language submissions. See Blackboard Help for more details. If SafeAssign is enabled with Anonymous Grading, SafeAssign Originality Reports will be hidden from Instructors until Anonymous Grading is disabled. However, Students may still be able to see SafeAssign Originality Reports depending on the state of the "Allow students to view SafeAssign originality report for their attempts" setting.
	<ul> <li>Allow students to view SafeAssign originality report for their attempts</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Exclude submissions from the Institutional and Global References Databases</li> </ul>

- 6. Optional: Create a course announcement to let students know that it is available to use.
- 7. Click **Submit** and **OK**.

Once the Assignment is set up, students go to the content area of the course, click on the **View/Complete** button and use a **Browse** button to submit files. After submitting, the student can click on the View/Complete link again to view the SafeAssign report. There will be a delay anywhere between several minutes to several hours before the report shows up. Be sure you provide your students instructions on how to read and interpret the reports, and to assure them that some of the matches are simple text found over and over again on the web, etc.

NOTE: If MAC PC users encounter trouble submitting papers to SafeAssign using the Safari browser, tell them to download and use the Firefox browser.



When setting up a SafeAssignment, check the box for "Exclude submissions from the Institutional and Global References Database." If you do NOT use Draft mode, the work gets saved to SafeAssign's database and subsequent submissions of that work will be flagged as plagiarized since it matches the first one in the database.

# Setting Up SafeAssign for Student Use – Final Submissions

There are two ways to do this:

- Create a **new** SafeAssign assignment from scratch and follow all the steps above, but when you get to step 7, deselect the *Exclude submissions* checkbox.
- Go back into the **current** assignment after students have submitted and uncheck the *Exclude submissions* checkbox.

From that point forward, all entries will be submitted into the database and if they enter multiple drafts after this point, they will show as 100% plagiarized.

Plagiarism Tools	<ul> <li>Check submissions for plagiarism using SafeAssign</li> <li>SafeAssign only supports English-language submissions. See Blackboard Help for more details.</li> <li>If SafeAssign is enabled with Anonymous Grading, SafeAssign Originality Reports will be hidden from Instructors until Anonymous Grading is disabled. However, Students may still be able to see SafeAssign Originality Reports depending on the state of the "Allow students to view SafeAssign originality report for their attempts" setting.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Allow students to view SafeAssign originality report for their attempts</li> <li>Exclude submissions from the Institutional and Global References Databases</li> </ul>

# Instructors - Direct Submit (student permission recommended)

Direct Submit may be used by the instructor to privately check and/or submit papers. Instructors also have the option to submit it as a draft.

To use Direct Submit:

- Go to Course Tools.
- Select SafeAssign.
- Select Direct Submit.
- Select **Browse** to locate the file you wish to submit, or copy and paste text into the text box.

The instructor has the option of submitting it in draft mode or adding the submitted assignment to the SafeAssign collection of submitted files. *However, this last course of action raises issues of privacy and permission, and is not recommended without securing* <u>written permission from students.</u>

Paper	Submission
Subm	nission Options
	Submit as draft (do not add papers to Institutional Search Database)
	Skip Plagiarism Checking (only add papers to Institutional Search Database)
File	Upload
۲	Upload File
0	*File To Attach Choose File No file chosen Acceptable File Formats: zip, door, door, odt, thd, pd, rtf and html Copy/Paste Document
	* Paper Title * Paper Text

Instructor Directly Submit Assignment

# Instructors - Viewing Reports Submitted by Instructor in Direct Submit

Once an instructor has submitted papers through Direct Submit, they are processed by SafeAssign. To view these reports, click the SafeAssign checkmark icon corresponding to that paper, which is found in the SA Report column of the report table, as seen below.



Private Shared	🛒 Private Direct Submit for Kaitlin Walsh		
Folders in view tree	Submit A Paper 1 Papers		
💐 Top Folder	Selete Checked	$\cap$	
	Filename	File Matching SA Report	Submitted
	WHOLE DRAFT KWALSH.docx	🛃 8% 🖉	Thu, Mar 24 2011, 1:47 PM
	Selete Checked	-	
	1 Papers		

List of Assignments Submitted Directly to SafeAssign

Instructors also have the option of submitting more than one file at a time. To do this, put the set of papers you wish to submit in a folder, and then zip the folder. Once the folder has been zipped, you can upload it to SafeAssign as though it were a single paper.

Whether papers have been submitted together or singly, the instructor has the option of sorting and organizing them in folders. The SafeAssign reports and folders are accessible to anyone with instructor rights in the course.

# Instructors - Viewing Reports Submitted by Students

Any papers submitted to Safe Assign by students be viewed by the instructor through the Control Panel.

1. Go to: Course Tools > SafeAssign > Safe Assignments. You will see a list of all your SafeAssignments.

SafeAssignments			
		Synchronize this co	
Name	Instructions	Date Modified ▽	
Games and Learning	This is a 7pg paper, please double space and use 12pt font. Use additional sources such as articles, journals and books.	Thu, Sep 27, 2012, 12:09 PM	
	Displaying 1 to 1 of 1 items	Show All Edit Paging	

List of all SafeAssignments in Course

- 2. Next to the SafeAssignment you wish to view, use the chevron arrow to select View Submissions.
- 3. All papers submitted for the assignment appear in a grid, showing the time and date they were submitted.
- 4. Click on the green checkmark in the SA Report column to access student reports.



View Sa	/iew SafeAssign Submissions					
safe assign	toggle test					
submit with e	exclude, then submit u	with exclude off testing to see if you	can reuse the blo	ck.		
Download Al	II Submissions					
Student ID	Name	User Attempt	Average Match	Highest Match	SA Report	Submitted
-	Barbara Billingsgate	Barbara Billingsgate (Attempt 1 of 2)	0%	0%	ø	Fri, May 08, 2015, 01:29 PM
-	Barbara Billingsgate	Barbara Billingsgate (Attempt 2 of 2)	0%	0%	ø	Fri, May 08, 2015, 01:37 PM
-	Andrew Anderson	Andrew Anderson (Attempt 1 of 2)	0%	0%	ø	Fri, May 08, 2015, 01:49 PM
-	Andrew Anderson	Andrew Anderson (Attempt 2 of 2)	0%	0%	Ø	Fri, May 08, 2015, 01:52 PM

List of Reports for each Student who Submitted the Assignment

Download all Submissions	Saves all submitted assignments in a downloadable zip file.
Text	Shows text, authorship and student comments on a paper.
File	Opens (or Saves) an individual paper for downloading.
Matching	Shows the percentage of text matched to other sources.
SA Report	Opens SafeAssign's report on a paper.
Submitted	Shows time and date submitted.
Clear Attempt	Removes paper from the database and allows student to resubmit.

The instructor has several options for managing submitted files:

During peak periods, such as mid-terms and finals week, there may be delays in getting reports back from SafeAssign. If you experience delays longer than 24 hours, please contact FCLD.

Student submissions to SafeAssign are compared against several sources:

- Institutional document archives: Contains all papers submitted to SafeAssign by users in their respective institutions.
- Global Reference Database: Contains over 15 million papers volunteered by students from Blackboard client institutions to help prevent cross-institutional plagiarism.
- ProQuest ABI/Inform database: More than 1,100 publication titles and about 2.6 million articles from the 1990s to present time, updated weekly.
- Internet: SafeAssign searches across the broader internet for matching text using the Yahoo! BOSS search service as the underlying internet index provider.

# Copying SafeAssign to a New Course

If you copy course content and assignments from one course to another, you will need to synchronize SafeAssign before having your students submit assignments. When you synchronize SafeAssign, Blackboard updates the links to the SafeAssign database to ensure submissions are read and graded correctly. Here are the steps for synchronizing SafeAssign:

- 1. Enter your new (copied) course.
- 2. In the Control Panel, go to Course Tools > SafeAssign > SafeAssignments.
- 3. Click on the Synchronize this course button. You will receive a green confirmation bar when the synchronization is complete.



Click Synchronize this course after copying to a New Course

# **Rosters and Managing Users in Blackboard Courses**

Instructors are able to view rosters and add users\* to their Blackboard courses (other instructors, teaching assistants, and/or sample/test student account only).

COURSE MANAGEMENT

**Control Panel** 

Course Tools

Grade Center

Users and Groups

Customization

Packages and Utilities

Evaluation

Groups

Help

Users Im

ь

Þ

b

Files



You should never add students manually to the Blackboard course with the exception of your test student. When you add a student manually, they do not sync up to Banner for grades.

To view rosters/users in your course, go to your course:

- 1. On the control panel on the left, look under *Course Management*.
- 2. Click the Users and Groups link to expand it.
- 3. Click on the Users link.

Compare the student users you see here with what you are showing in the Self-Service Center.

### **The Enrollment Process**



- Students are automatically enrolled in Blackboard courses.
- Enrollment changes in Banner may take 24 hrs. to update in Blackboard.
- If you manually enroll students in your course, you can break the automatic linkages between Banner and Blackboard.

# **Checking Enrollment**

- 1. At the start of your course, compare Banner (Self Service) and Blackboard rosters.
- 2. If there is a discrepancy between the rosters, contact the students to verify when they enrolled.
- 3. If the student is missing from the Blackboard roster and enrolled more than 24 hours before, send an URGENT email to FCLD.

## **Remember!**

For students to see your course in Blackboard, they must be on the Blackboard roster, **and the course must be available.** It's a good practice to make the course available one week before it starts.

# Help! I deleted all my students!

Sometimes it may appear that your students have deleted. It may be that you had tried to search for a student previously and their name or data may be in the search field.

To see your full roster in the users screen, set the **Search** box to: Username  $\rightarrow$  Not blank  $\rightarrow$  Delete any text in the next box  $\rightarrow$  Click **Go** 

Users
Enroll User 🗸
Search: Username   Not blank  Go

# Activity: Add a Test Student to Your Course

To add an instructor, teaching assistant or test student ONLY (see prior caution), follow these steps:

1. Click the Enroll User button → Find Users to Enroll (Do not enter anything into the search box next to Go on this screen.

Users	
Enroll User 🗸	Leave this box blank.
Create User	
Find Users to Enroll	Go

2. On the Add Enrollments screen: (Your course ID) screen, under Enroll Users Enter the first part of the person's Hartford email (before the @ sign) into the Username box. Click the dropdown to change it to the type of user they will be. At University of Hartford, we only use: Instructor, Teaching Assistant and Student. You should not be manually entering students into Blackboard courses except your own test student account, which begins with an underscore (\_username).

Add Enrollments: Users that have an existing account in the system can be enrolled in the Course. Click <b>Browse</b> to sea						
✤ Indicates a required field.		1 - Type in the first				
ENROLL USERS		part of the user's Hartford email				
Enter one or more Username	s. Separate multiple Usernam	address (before @ sign) here.				
		Browse				
Role	Student	2 - Click the				
Enrollment Availability	Course Builder Grader Instructor Student Teaching Assistant Guest	dropdown and choose the type of access the person will have.				
Click <b>Submit</b> to proceed. Cli	ick <b>Cancel</b> to go back.					

3. When done, click **Submit**. Check the roster to make sure they appear. This will not work if the user is not in Banner and does not have a University of Hartford email account set up.

# Making your Blackboard Course Available

You've got your course set up for the term, but now it's time to make it available to students to access. Until you make a course available, students who are enrolled cannot see it on their Blackboard Home page course list. Here's how to set it to available:

- 1. On the control panel on the left, look under Course Management.
- 2. Click on **Customization** → **Properties**.
- 3. In the Properties window, you can update the **Name** of your course in this area (if you have multiple sections).
- 4. Go down to section 3. Set Availability, then click the Yes radio button.
- 5. DO NOT CHANGE ANYTHING ELSE. Click Submit.

+ +	COURSE MANAGEMENT Control Panel Files		3.	Set Availability Make this course availabi	le to users	?
►	Course Tools			Make Course Available	۲	Yes
۶	Evaluation	>			0	No
►	Grade Center	3				
Þ	Users and Groups					
•	Customization Enrollment Options Guest and Observer Access <u>Properties</u> Quick Set Guide Teaching Style Tool Availability	2				
•	Packages and Utilities	3				
•	Help					
N	<ol> <li>Navigate to your co</li> <li>Click the lock icon</li> </ol>	ourse.	right (b	om anywhere in your cou etween the Student Previ le Availability on or off	iew	A COLOR
	511 <i>)</i> .		-	dit Mode is: <b>CON</b>		

# SEMINAR 4: FOSTERING INTERACTION AND COLLABORATION

Distance education means there is "a distance between learner and teacher which is not merely geographic, but educational and psychological as well" (Moore, 1983). One hallmark of a well-designed online course is that it uses interaction to close up this distance, building in lots of different ways for students to work together and form their own online community. During this seminar, participants will learn how to foster and encourage interactivity using tools such as the Discussion Board, Blogs, Wikis, Journals, and other non-Blackboard tools.

# **Learning Objectives**

- ✓ Formulate ways to facilitate group work in an online course, create Groups and understand how they work in terms of viewing group work in various tools.
- ✓ Be aware of the importance of creating essential questions that prompt deep, analytical, and thoughtful responses leading to a lively discussion. Create forums and threads to facilitate Discussions in Blackboard.
- ✓ Create a blog, wiki and a journal. Describe and contrast ways to use one or each in your online course.

### Seminar Contents

Interaction and Collaboration	107
Using Groups as a Collaboration Tool	110
Article: Different Types of Group Work: Clearing up the Confusion	119
Article: How to Design Effective Online Group Work Activities	121
Article: Five Steps to Improving Online Group Work Assignments	122
Article: Fostering Collaboration in the Online Classroom	126
Discussion Boards	128
Article: The Art of Asking Questions	138
Distinction between Blogs, Wikis and Journals	141
Blackboard Blogs, Wikis and Discussions Comparison Chart	151

# **Seminar Activities**

# Additional Resources/Web Sources

Visit the Seminar 4 Learning Module in your *Preparing to Teach Online* course in Blackboard for additional videos, PowerPoints, and web resources. These will be available to you for the duration of the course and for future reference.
# Interaction and Collaboration

In earlier lessons, we said you should try whenever possible to build in some form of interaction. This closes up the distance for learners, helps them build a sense of group, rather than feeling isolated. It also allows learners to share their own expertise with the class. Remember adult learners like interaction. They want to share.



Visual Map of an Online Lesson

#### Why do we need interaction and collaboration?

- It's lonely out there.
- It's better learning.
- It's better suited for adult learners.

We need it to close distance, but also because it is a good match for who our learners are – adult learners.

# The Adult Learning Theory - Andragogy: Dewey and Knowles on self-directed learners (2013)

- Adults tend to more self-directed and they need to know *why* they need to learn something.
- Adults possess personal histories which define their identities and serve as a learning resource for themselves and others.
- Motivation in adults is internally based, for example, self-esteem, curiosity, desire to achieve and accomplish.
- Adult learners have interest in immediate application for problem-solving. Their need to learn something is likely based on a need to solve real-life tasks.
- In other words, they like to 'do', apply knowledge. They like to interact and share themselves and their experiences. They want to be a partner in their learning. So, we build in interactions and collaboration to help meet these needs.

Michael Moore (1989) identified three types of interactions that should be planned for when developing an online course:

- Student-to-Student
- Student-to-Instructor
- Student with content

# How do we accomplish this?

- Create and facilitate student-centered instruction
- Provide formal and informal ways to interact
- Choose activities and tools that will help foster interaction and collaboration
- Give lots of individual and whole-class feedback

# Create and facilitate student-centered instruction

As an instructor face to face, you smile or frown, nod, make eye contact, walk around, etc., which are all ways to guide your students to say more or continue along that line of thinking, etc. You can do this online.

Just like you might in a face-to-face class, provide ways to draw out the understandings, guide the discussion. Try to refrain from coming in as the expert. Don't immediately jump in. See if another student can provide the answer. Help learners take charge of their own learning. Provide lots of resources for them. Be flexible. Know when to direct, to step back, or to summarize.

You still need to provide guidelines, expectations, and rubrics which help define participation and what quality contributions are. For instance, as your students begin to post in the discussion board, keep an eye on the discussion to pull it back to the topic, if necessary, by creating a post, or post a few more leading questions to draw out more responses, or gently correct if necessary. But as much as possible, create detailed assignments, rubrics, assignment schedules, etc.

# Provide formal and informal ways to interact

- Group assignments
  - Allow students use of the various tools in Groups so students can use email, private disc boards, etc., within their groups.
- Discussion Board
  - Create topic forums and 'water cooler' forums
- Journals for reflections
- Blogs for 'opinion' pieces
- Wikis for creating group projects

# Choose activities and tools that will help foster interaction and collaboration

- Group Projects
- Wikis, where student create projects together
- Blogs and Discussion Board, where students can read and comment to each other
- Journals, where instructors and students have a private space to write and comment to each other

# Give lots of individual and whole-class feedback

Offer feedback in each assignment by annotating student work, using the feedback features of Blackboard tools such as inline grading via the Grade Center, comments in Wikis, Journals, Blogs, and where else possible. Create Announcements that offer general feedback about students' work in the course each week, for instance. Provide lots and lots of feedback. Remember, instruction is a feedback loop.

# Using Groups as a Collaboration Tool

#### Tips for Groups (Davis, 1993)

- Make the group work relevant to course objectives
- Assign group tasks that allow for a fair division of labor and assign group members based on skill strengths
- Keep groups together
- Regularly check in with the groups
- Provide mechanisms for groups to deal with conflict and/or uncooperative members.
- Provide private space for groups to work (Blackboard groups)

COURSE MANAGEMENT		
Files 1. Find C	Groups in Control Panel under Users/Groups.	
Course Tools		
Evaluation		
Grade Center	Groups	
▼ Users and Groups Groups Users (hr)	Create Single Group ~ 2. Click on the arrow to revea may be helpful for maintaini	
Customization	Delete communication with your gro	oups.
<ul> <li>Packages and Utilities</li> <li>Help</li> </ul>	Name GroupSet	
, nep	Assignment 4 - Group 1 Assignment	4 Group
	Assignment 4 - Group 2 Open Assignment	4 Group
	Assignment 4 - Group 3 Edit Assignment	4 Group
	Assignment 4 - Group 4     Email     Assignment	4 Group
	Delete	

# Accessing Groups (Instructors)





# Creating Groups in Blackboard

Blackboard can be used for student group projects and other small group activities. Blackboard groups allow smaller groups of students to meet online privately to share and exchange files, send group emails, participate in discussion boards, collaborate using blogs and wikis, and meet to chat in virtual classrooms. It's especially useful to be able to create groups if an instructor has multiple sections enrolled in the same Blackboard course, as each section can be set up as a group allowing the instructor a means to communicate with each section individually.

Blackboard now has 3 ways to add students into groups:

- Self-Enroll Students can select which group they want to join.
- Manual Enroll The instructor creates the groups and enrolls students in each group.
- **Random Enroll** The instructor creates the groups and Blackboard assigns students to the groups randomly.

Creating a group has two parts: first you create the groups, and then you assign students to the group.

To create groups in your course:

- In the Control Panel of your course, click on Users and Groups and then Groups.
- Point to **Create Group Set** in the Action Bar and select the type of groups you would like to create. (The options available to each group are the same.)
- Give the groups a name such as 'Final Project Group'. Blackboard will add a number to each group name (e.g. 'Final Project Group 1', 'Final Project Group 2').
- Make sure Group Available is set to Yes.
- Decide which tools you would like to make available to each group:
- **Blog** Students can keep individual or group blogs. Both students and the instructor can comment on blog posts. Blogs can be graded.
- **Collaboration** Group chat tools.
- **Discussion Board** Group members can have discussions with one another. Note that instructors must set up the forum for students. If there isn't one there, contact your instructor.
- E-mail Group members can send emails to the members of their group.
- File Exchange Group members can share files. Be sure to append filenames with initials to avoid overwriting each other's files.
- Journal Group members can keep individual journals. Only the instructor can read student journal entries. Journals can be graded.
- Tasks Group members can set tasks with due dates and priority levels.
- Wiki Group members can collaborate on a wiki. Wikis can be graded.

The final steps for assigning students to groups will vary according to the option you have chosen.

# Self-Enroll

If you are allowing students to choose their own groups, select the **Self-Enroll** option under **Group Set**.

Under Group is visible to students, click **Sign-Up Sheet Only** unless you want them to be able to sign up and then get straight to work without you approval. If ok to sign up and go to work, click **Yes**.

Create ∽	Import	
Single Group		Group Set
Self-Enroll		Random Enroll
Manual Enroll		Self-Enroll
		Manual Enroll

ecr	iptio	20																										
			Ŧ	Par	agra	ph	•	Aria	al		•	3 (1	2pt)		•	:=	Ŧ		- 1	[ -	1	• •			2	i	5	<u>د</u>
Ж	D	Û	Q	10		≣	Ξ	≣	≣	È	-	Т	× ]	, x			۲P						18C -					
۲	$\mathbf{f}_x$	¶	66	C	٢	ŝ	⊞																					
																		] HT	ML C	is								
																		HT	ML C	.5								

- Under **Sign-up Options**, give a name for the sign-up sheet and instructions for signing up.
- Select the maximum number of students that can enroll into each group.
- If you want students to see who else is in a group before signing up, click on **Show Members.**
- Select the total number of groups you would like to create.
- Click Submit.

When your students log in to your course, they go to **Tools**  $\rightarrow$  **Groups** to see the group signup sheet. From here, they can click on a button to sign up for a group.

GN-		PT		N S																						
011-																						_				
*	Name	of S	Sign-	up S	heet	Sign	n up f	or Gr	oup V	Vork														1		
Sig	n-up S	hee	t Ins	truct	ions													_		_						
T		Т			ragra	iph	٠	Aria	I.		Ŧ	3 (1)	2pt)		Ŧ	:=	Ŧ	1223	-	I	۹ <b>.</b>	ø		4	≥	
Ж		Û	Q	10	0	Ξ	Ξ	≣	≣	È		Т	T,	6	2 2	;'5	۲	٩	T4		-			ABC .	÷	
9	<b>f</b> <sub>x</sub>	¶	66	©	٢	÷	⊞												нтн	L CS	s					
Pat	h: p																									
Max	amum	n Nu	mber	of		4				2																
Mer	nbers									4																
Allo	w sti	ıden	ts to	see	nam	ies o	foth	ier m	emb	bers	in a	gro	up b	efor	e th	iey	sig	n u	ıp.							
					1	-																				
•	Show	/ Me	mbe	rs		J																				
																										ch as
											n aj	pply	ada	ptiu	ye re	elec	ise	rui	es i	to tl	he c	onte	ent	pa	ge li	nk, w
to li	mit t	ne a	vauc	IDIII	ty of	the	sıgn	-up	snee	t.				_												
	Allow	stu	dents	s to s	sian-I	up fr	om t	the a	roup	s lis	tina	page	<u>.</u>			1										
_					Ŭ	<u> </u>					Ŭ				-	•										
OU	PSE	ET (	OPI	10	NS																					
- <del>X-</del>	Numb	er of	f Gro	ups		5					5															
	Creat	e sn	nart	view	for e	ach	grou	ıp in	set.																	

# **Manual Enroll**

If you want to choose which students should go in which groups, click the **Create** Button, and then under **Group Set** select the **Manual Enroll** option.

Create 🗸	Import	
Single Group		Group Set
Self-Enroll		Random Enroll
Manual Enroll		Self-Enroll
		Manual Enroll

• Enter a name for the groups, then under **Group Set Options**, select the number of groups you would like to create.



- Click **Submit.** A new window will open up, allowing you to choose members for each group. Under each Group, click the **Add Users** button.
- In the *Add Users* menu, check each of the students you want in that group. When done, click **Submit**.

Randomize Enrollments Collapse All
□ Group 1
★ Name Group 1 Add Users
No users have been added. Delete Group
⊡ Group 2
★ Name Group 2 Add Users
No users have been added. Delete Group
⊡ Group 3
★ Name Group 3 Add Users
No users have been added. Delete Group
Add Group

Add Users			
Search: Any Vot Blank V	Go	Show all users regardless of role	
Usemame	First Name	Last Name	Role
Student1	Andrew	Anderson	Student
Superior	Barbara	Billingsgate	Student
🕑 🚨 _student6	Francine	Franco	Student

• Click on the X next to the student name to remove them from the group.

Added selected users	s to group.			8
Username	First Name	Last Name	Role	_
student1	Andrew	Anderson	Student	

- Use the Add Group and Delete Group buttons to add or remove extra groups if needed.
- When you have assigned students to each group, click **Submit** at the bottom of the page.

# Random Enroll

Blackboard can also assign students into groups automatically. The instructor has the following options:

- **Determine Number of Groups by:** Choose either the number of students you want in each group or the total number of groups you want, and Blackboard will divide the students accordingly.
- Determine How to Enroll any Remaining Members: If the groups do not divide out evenly, you can choose to distribute the remaining members amongst the groups, put the remaining members in their own group, or manually add the remaining members to groups.

# Activity: Creating a Random Enroll Group

Go to your *Practice Course* and create your first group, letting it randomly select sample students from your course.

- 1. On the control panel under *Course Management*, go to Users and Groups, then click on Groups.
- 2. In the Groups window, click the Create button, then click Random Enroll.

Create 🗸	Import	
Single Group		Group Set
Self-Enroll		Random Enroll
Manual Enroll		Self-Enroll
		Manual Enroll

3. Give your Group Set a name (here you will select a generic name, ie) Groups – and if there is more than one group, it will automatically number it: Group 1, Group 2, etc. Fill in the description. Set the group visible to students.

	ptio																		
r :	Т	Τ	Ŧ	Para	graph	۳	Arial	•	3 (12p	t) 🔻	' ≔	- 43 33 33	-	T -	ø	- 🖉	2	1 25	^
Ж	D	Û	Q	B	31 E	F =	≣≣		$\mathbf{T}^{x}$	T <sub>x</sub> Ø	25	PT T			_	÷			
•	<b>f</b> <sub>x</sub>	T	66	©	J	. ==							HTML I	CSS					

- 4. Choose whether or not to grade the group, and other options.
- 5. At the very bottom, set your membership settings (Number of Students per group, number of groups, etc.)

MEMBERSHIP	
Automatic distribution ap manually.	plies only to students who are currently enrolled in your course. Additional students may be enrolled
★ Determine Number of Groups by	Number of Students per Group     Number of Groups
★ Determine how to enroll any remaining members	Distribute the remaining members amongst the groups.     Put the remaining members in their own group.     Manually add the remaining members to groups.
Click <b>Submit</b> to proceed.	Click Cancel to go back. Cancel Submit

6. When done, click **Submit**.

# **Editing Group Settings**

To edit the settings for a single group, go to **Control Panel**  $\rightarrow$  **Users and Groups**  $\rightarrow$  **Groups**. Click on the chevron next to the group name and select **Edit**. From here, you have the following options:

- **Group Information:** Edit the group name, add a description, or change the group availability.
- **Tool Availability:** Change which tools are available to the group, and decide which tools you want to include in the Grade Center.
- **Module Personalization:** Check **Allow Personalization** to let group members personalize their own group space.
- Membership: Add members to (or remove members from) the current group.

### **Instructor Access to Groups**

To access individual group pages, go to **Control Panel**  $\rightarrow$  **Users and Groups**  $\rightarrow$  **Groups** and click on the group name. From here, you can view and grade students' work in all of the group tools, including Blogs, Wikis, Journals and the Discussion Board.

# Starting the Group Discussion – Adding Threads

If you would like students to post in the Group Discussion Board, you need to create a thread to "kick off" the discussion.

- Enter a group page and click on **Group Discussion Board**.
- Click on the group name to enter the forum.
- Select **Create Thread** in the upper left corner of the screen and add a starter question.
- Use the **Reply** button to respond to student postings.



# Student Access to Groups

When students enter your Blackboard course, they will see their groups underneath the Course Menu. Click on the chevron to the right of the group name to open the page for this group and access the group tools (Blogs, Discussion Board, etc.). Students can only access the groups in which they are enrolled.

# Removing/Deleting a Group

To remove a group:

- Go to Control Panel  $\rightarrow$  Users and Groups  $\rightarrow$  Groups.
- Click on the chevron next to the group name and select **Delete**.
- You will receive a warning message. Click **OK** to continue.
- If you have chosen to have graded Group Blogs, Wikis or Journals, a page will open up asking you which items you would like to remove from the Grade Center. Select the items you want to remove, and click **Delete**.

1. D	elete Grade Column
	/arning: The following tools are listed in the Grade Center. To delete the Grade Center column and all grades for the tool, select the check box below for the tool. This ction cannot be undone. To prevent grades for a Group Tool from being deleted when the Group is deleted, leave the check box blank.
U	Isability
1	Tool
line	Journals

#### **Removing Group Tools from the Grade Center**

#### So Why Groups? How do we use them?

The next couple of pages are a couple of articles that we found that give some best practices and tips for using groups in an online environment. We hope that they are beneficial reading to you in setting up groups in your own online course.

# FACULTY FOCUS HIGHER ED TEACHING STRATEGIES FROM MAGNA PUBLICATIONS

© Magna Publications. This article originally appeared in Faculty Focus. Reprinted with permission. Retrieved from: <u>http://www.facultyfocus.com/articles/teaching-professor-blog/different-types-group-work-clearing-confusion/</u>

March 4th, 2015

# Different Types of Group Work: Clearing up the Confusion

By: Maryellen Weimer, PhD

The emergence of different kinds of group work is a welcome outgrowth of the move away from lectures. There's still plenty of lecturing going on, but there's less than there used to be. In its place are a variety of activities that more effectively engage students; one of the most common being the use of group work.

As regular readers will know from previous posts, the evidence that students can learn from and with each other in groups is plentiful and persuasive. Group work is fast becoming one of most researched instructional approaches and use of it is widespread. I regularly find articles on groups in all of the 80 or so discipline-based pedagogical periodicals I read.

Four types of group work are best known and most researched: collaborative learning, cooperative learning, problem-based learning (often known by its acronym, PBL) and teambased learning (also known by its initials TBL). From the get-go, definitional confusion about these types has prevailed. Collaborative and cooperative learning labels are still being used more or less interchangeably, or it's assumed that one is a subset of the other. PBL and TBL are regularly described as forms of collaborative or cooperative learning, which they are not.

A recent issue of the *Journal on Excellence in College Teaching* does a masterful job of clarifying the definitional differences between these forms of group work. As guest editors Neil Davidson, Claire Howell Major, and Larry K. Michaelsen explain, "we attempt to outline key characteristics and important similarities and differences among these instructional methods." They do with two synthesis articles, and three articles apiece on each type of group work. Article authors are a who's who of group work researchers and advocates. The ongoing confusion is of concern to the issue editors because of its "implications for research and the development of the field of teaching and learning in higher education, but also for the day-to-day practices of higher education instructors." (p. 2)

The confusion and co-mingling of these different types of group work diminishes what makes each distinct. Collaborative and cooperative learning, for example, emerged from different philosophical traditions. The design, formation, and assessment of group activities for each are not the same. PBL and TBL, too, operate from different premises and involve different practices. These distinctions are advantageous because they make it possible to use group work to accomplish different instructional objectives. They also mean that some group structures are more suitable for some kinds of content. With a basic understanding of each, instructors can design group learning experiences that better fit their goals, content, and students' learning needs.

In the first synthesis article, which compares collaborative, cooperative learning, and PBL (highlights from this article appear in the February issue of *The Teaching Professor*) authors Neil Davidson and Claire Howell Major make clear that their intention is not to advocate for any of the three. They propose that champions of each brand of group work have much to learn from each other, and their hope is that their descriptive analysis will encourage "border crossing."

For the most part, classroom practitioners are not purists. They're after what works with their content and for their students. They also don't particularly care about nomenclature. They've taken features from the various kinds of group work and created their own brands. From collaborative and cooperative learning, PBL and TBL have sprung a huge family of related offspring, and that's good news. The bad news is that these new iterations are using the four family names, which means confusion about the types of group work continues. You could even make the case that the confusion is growing.

If you use group work, want to do so in an evidence-based manner, and would like to accurately label what you are doing, this issue can be your guide. It's a scholarly analysis of group work, long overdue and done by the best. And the editors of the *Journal on Excellence in College Teaching* are giving Teaching Professor blog readers free access to the issue for two weeks. That's a real gift. (Thank you, Milt Cox and Gregg Wentzell.) By the way, if you aren't familiar with this journal, do make its acquaintance. I never miss an issue.

To access the journal, please go to http://celt.miamioh.edu/ject/index.php and click on Free Sample Issue: Small Group Learning. This will take you to the "Special Focus Issue: Small-Group Learning in Higher Education – Cooperative, Collaborative, Problem-Based, and Team-Based Learning."

# FACULTY FOCUS HIGHER ED TEACHING STRATEGIES FROM MAGNA PUBLICATIONS

© Magna Publications. This article originally appeared in Faculty Focus. Reprinted with permission. Retrieved from: <u>http://www.facultyfocus.com/articles/online-education/how-to-design-effective-online-group-work-activities/</u>

September 20th, 2010

# How to Design Effective Online Group Work Activities

By: Mary Bart

There are many reasons why students don't like group work, and in the online classroom the list of reasons grows even longer as the asynchronous nature of online courses not only makes collaboration more difficult but almost counterintuitive.

In addition, there may be another issue at play that you haven't even thought about, and it has to do with how group work is designed in the first place.

"Too often we give students an activity and call it group work when in reality it's something they could do on their own," says Jean Mandernach, PhD, associate professor of psychology at Grand Canyon University. "Then we get frustrated when they don't work together and just do the work on their own."

In the recent online seminar **Online Group Work: Making It Meaningful and Manageable**, Mandernach provided tips for adapting proven face-to-face group work strategies to the online environment. The key is to design tasks that are truly collaborative, meaning the students will benefit more from doing the activity as a group than doing it alone.

Effective online group activities often fall into one of three categories:

- 1. There's no right answer, such as debates, or research on controversial issues.
- 2. There are multiple perspectives, such as analyzing current events, cultural comparisons, or case studies.
- 3. There are too many resources for one person to evaluate, so a jigsaw puzzle approach is needed with each student responsible for one part.

#### **Online collaboration tools**

While Skype and other real-time collaboration tools make it easier for dispersed students to "get together," Mandernach cautions against overusing synchronous tools. Instead, she says, you should encourage your students to take advantage of the many asynchronous collaborative tools inside your course management system or some of the new Web 2.0 tools. Some of her favorite Web 2.0 tools include: <u>Tokbox, VoiceThread, Creately, Google Docs, and Teambox.</u>

These tools are relatively easy to use and help build a sense of community in the online classroom. They're also another way to get students to buy into group work activities and using them makes the students more marketable upon graduation.

"If you can use the collaborative environment to really bring them into your classroom and get connected to you and connected to their peers you're going to see a lot of benefits besides increased test scores," Mandernach says. "Many employers and graduate schools really view online learning as learning in isolation, and I think it's important for students to show that they are capable of collaborative work — that they can work independently and with others."

#### **Online group work checklist**

As part of the seminar, Mandernach provided the following checklist for creating and implementing online group projects:

Preparation

- Students understand the value of both the process and product of the collaboration.
- Students have guidance concerning how to work in an asynchronous team.
- Group size is small enough to allow for full participation of all members.
- Course provides numerous opportunities for community building prior to group projects.

Assignment

- Assignment is an authentic measure of student learning.
- Assignment will benefit from collaborative work.
- Students have clear guidelines of the expected outcome of the collaborative assignment.
- Assignment creates a structure of positive interdependence in which individuals perceive that

they will succeed when the group succeeds.

- Assignment is scheduled to allow adequate time for preparation and communication.
- Assignment is designed in a manner to allow students a level of personal control.

Technology

- Students are provided with tools and instructions to facilitate online communication.
- Each group has a collaborative workspace within the online course.
- Students have technology skills relevant for asynchronous communication.
- Back-up procedures are in place to deal with technology failure.

Evaluation

- Grading and/or evaluation strategies differentiate between the process and the product.
- Strategies are in place to monitor interaction processes.
- Clear grading rubrics are provided at the start of the assignment to guide student work.
- Self and peer evaluations are included in the process to monitor individual involvement and accountability.

# FACULTY FOCUS

© Magna Publications. This article originally appeared in Faculty Focus. Reprinted with permission. Retrieved from: <u>http://www.facultyfocus.com/articles/online-education/five-steps-to-improving-online-group-work-assignments/</u>

April 20th, 2015

# Five steps to improving online group work assignments

By: Gregory Wells



Online Group Projects — Yikes! You can hear the moans and groans of students echoing through your computer monitors as you start the first week of your online course. The reasons for requiring a group project vary from one discipline to another, but there are educational and career motives for requiring group projects. Students will have an opportunity to develop team skills, improve communication skills, and leverage their own personal interests and experiences to contribute to a group project.

The skills learned by participating in a group project are applicable to nearly any career that a student is currently interested in or will be interested in at a future date. It is rare in today's global economy that an individual will work independently on a project. Therefore, it is important that opportunities are provided to students to not only learn content, but to apply that content in a practical, near real-world environment.

Group projects may also cause both students and instructors additional work due to the potential issues that may arise during the course of the project. Issues often involve questions and concerns around grading, equal distribution of work, communication pitfalls, and managing expectations. The following guidelines offer some ways to manage online group projects and establish clear objectives in order to facilitate a robust and engaging experience for each member of the group. These guidelines are based on past experiences as an instructor in computer information systems. You may need to adjust the guidelines based on the specific project you assign.

#### 1. Define the Project

The project should be integrated into the course objectives and not be viewed as an extra assignment or busy work. The project should allow students to practice specific skills based on the objectives of the course and demonstrate the ability to apply learning to a specific project.

#### 2. Establish Milestones

The project should include specific milestones during the course. For example, require an outline, a project scope, a requirements document, and other pertinent deliverables. This will provide students with the opportunity to work on the project during the course, offer instructors an opportunity to gauge progress and provide feedback, and reduce student stress in terms of submitting one large project at the end of the course without any incremental deliveries and feedback.

#### 3. Use the Learning Management System (LMS)

As part of the group project, encourage the use of your LMS. You can offer private group discussion areas, chat areas, and other collaboration tools that will encourage both communication and participation. You can choose to monitor these as well if needed. This promotes the use of the LMS features and offers exposure to different tools that the students may use in future online courses.

#### 4. Simplify and Clarify Grading

This is perhaps the most difficult item to address. Groups are made up of individuals and each individual brings a set of expectations and values to the group. It is imperative that you establish clear grading expectations for the group project. You may choose to grade each participate separately or provide one grade for each project deliverable and apply that grade to all participants. The approach to providing one grade to all participants is my preference. I would also recommend periodic team evaluations to be completed. You can require this as the group delivers the incremental components of the project and to gain insight as to how each member is contributing. The peer evaluation may also be used as a percentage of the grade.

#### 5. Provide Encouragement

This may be the first time students have participated in a group project, and it is important as an instructor to encourage and communicate the specific details of the project. You should also encourage each member of the group to utilize his/her strengths. Perhaps there is a member who

has strong technical or writing skills and the group should recognize this early in the project and make use of those strengths. Finally, as an instructor you should encourage each group to select a project that each member is able to contribute to and gain valuable lessons from the project. You can require that each group submit an outline or summary for approval as well.

Following these guidelines will not eliminate all of the potential issues that come into play with online group work assignments, but these guidelines will certainly minimize the issues and turn those moans and groans into excited and energized students that can apply the group project to future projects in their careers.

Gregory Wells is an instructional designer at Colorado State University.

# FACULTY FOCUS

© Magna Publications. This article originally appeared in Faculty Focus. Reprinted with permission. Retrieved from: <u>http://www.facultyfocus.com/articles/online-education/fostering-collaboration-in-the-online-classroom/</u>

September 16th, 2011

# Fostering Collaboration in the Online Classroom

By: Rob Kelly

Glenda Hernandez Baca, professor/coordinator of teacher education at Montgomery College, Takoma Park Campus, encourages the use of collaborative learning throughout online courses. In an interview with *Online Classroom*, she offered the following ideas for facilitating collaborative learning in group projects and in threaded discussions:

**Make collaboration mandatory.** "You have to make collaboration and participation mandatory in your courses. If it's a choice, if you give students a choice of participating, I think you are telling them that collaboration is not that important," Baca says. "If you can do something practical, students are going to be so much more engaged. It helps illustrate why it's important."

As for their concerns about finding the time to collaborate, Baca says that this is a challenge for everybody and is careful to not dismiss their concerns about the time it will take or the difficulty of coordinating the group's efforts.

**Provide advance notice that there will be collaborative assignments.** Given students' concerns about collaborative learning, it's essential to let them know well in advance the extent and nature of what will be expected of them in the course. In addition to listing expectations in the syllabus (which she quizzes students on), Baca opens discussion forums between group members a month before a collaborative project begins, to get students comfortable interacting with each other.

**Have students create a collaboration plan.** There are different ways for students to work collaboratively, and what works for one group may not work for another. This is why it's important to allow students to develop their own group processes. To that end, Baca has each group devise and submit to her a collaboration plan, delineating who will be responsible for which aspect of the project, how they will communicate, and when tasks will be accomplished.

In addition, she has them answer questions such as the following: What technology are you going to be using? What sources are you going to be researching? What is your backup plan if someone is not participating? Are you going to exchange phone numbers? What technology tools do you think will work best? How do you think this project will be best delivered to the rest of

the class—as a Web page, wiki, or PowerPoint presentation? "They're all open-ended questions to get them to think about [the collaboration process] because oftentimes they don't think about those kinds of things until the very end," Baca says.

**Observe and monitor group participation.** "For some of the discussions I'm very involved as far as posting and responding to students, and saying things like, 'This is an interesting comment. Can you elaborate on this?' Just being there helps move the discussion along. For other discussions, like for the open forums for them to work together on collaborative projects, it's more of me checking in: 'Can you give me an update as to what's going on? Were you able to get together as planned?' It's just me pushing them along through the process," Baca says.

For the graded discussion questions she responds to students via email on a rotating basis. "If I have 25 students and they have to post at least twice during the week—and most people don't just post twice a week, they post a lot more than that—it just gets overwhelming to respond to every student. I want students to know that I'm reading their comments. I think that's so important, and because I cannot always respond to every single student, that's my way to make sure that every student at least three or four times during the semester is getting something from me. That tells them that although I may not respond to them every single week, I'm reading their posts and they are valuable to me and the other students. I'm so amazed at how many people say, 'Thank you so much for the feedback. Oftentimes we have all these discussions and nobody ever says anything about it. Nobody ever responds.'

"I think that is why students feel like it's a waste of time or they get annoyed at these discussions, because it's more of a chore and nothing is done with it. There is no meaning. As instructors we don't always make meaning of their participation. If you're going to ask students to participate and collaborate and be engaged, you need to be responsive to that and let them know how that comes into the bigger picture of the class and their learning. I think that's when they understand why we're doing this and they're much more open to doing it."

Excerpted from Kelly, Rob "Fostering Collaboration in the Online Classroom." *Online Classroom,* (September 2010): 3. Print.

# **Discussion Boards**

If our goal is to engage students interactively – not just with course content but also with each other, and with us as the instructor – what might be good strategies for undergrads? Well, there isn't really any one right way, but here are some thoughts that might get you started. I think the trick is to figure out who your students are and find strategies that work with them.

So what might work for undergraduates? As an instructor, I think it's probably safe to say that undergraduates students and adult students have some differences in terms of their overall development... So let's generalize a bit about some of their characteristics:

- They are at a time in their lives where the relevant things are probably more social.
- Most have not yet fully developed higher level cognitive strategies like critical thinking.
- Peer opinion is important to them.
- They're maybe not so good working in groups.
- They're probably used to a more passive style of instruction.
- They tend to be focused on where school will get them.
- Emotionally, they tend to see issues in black and white.
- They like to challenge authority (you!).

If these are the general characteristics of undergrads, what can we do to engage them? Here are some strategies you might want to try for undergrads:

- 1. **Try to make the discussion/content relevant -** Integrate class content into what is happening in their lives today current events, popular culture, daily experiences. Some discussion guides advocate using controversy. Be cautious about using this strategy as an issue like abortion may prove too explosive.
- 2. Allow for some ownership of the discussion Find ways to let the students participate and feel like they are partially in charge. Only do this if you are comfortable with it and in ways that work for you. For example, let them help set the ground rules for discussion or help set up forum rules, assist you in choosing a guest lecturer, facilitate discussions, select topics, etc.
- 3. **Start with more structured style discussion strategies** and gradually lead up to a less structured, more open discussion as they become more confident and some trust has developed. Use group discussions rather than the 'big' discussion. You can do this by using small group discussions, plus then having the groups report out to larger discussion. Another idea is to start with small mini assignments until they understand the technology, then go on to more open-ended discussions. Kick things off, but then be willing to try to let go a bit and let the students talk. Encourage them to talk to one another.
- 4. Set clear guidelines for the discussion What is and isn't appropriate for posting, what is collaboration and what is cheating? What are appropriate ways to give feedback to each other? Make sure you tell them that your role is facilitator and then stick to it (i.e.,

ask yourself, are they all talking to you or to each other.) Let them know what they can expect from you in terms of responding/reading their posts. Think about what you will do if conflict arises.

5. If you are comfortable with it, level the playing ground – Try to be a participant as well as the leader. If you use ice-breakers, participate in it. The aim here is to build group trust because group trust is critical for feeling comfortable and engaging in conversation. Trust must come before natural dialogue, or risk-taking with opinions. If you plan to read their small group discussions (you can), you might want to think about sharing that with them.

The point is to match the strategy with who you have in front of you. Aim to build group trust. Most importantly – do what works for you and for them.

The online discussion is a flexible communication tool that can be used in a variety of ways. The diagram below illustrates the application of online discussions for a variety of teaching strategies.

	tor-focused
	ected
Individual Assignments Posted – Instructor Feedback	Group Projects Posted Class Feedback
Using Discussion for Group Projects	Peer-to-peer initiated discussion
Facil: Student-	itated

# **Example Uses of Discussion Boards**

- Use it to submit, share and/or critique individual assignments (raises submission quality).
- Invite guest lecturers to join the discussion.
- Initiate peer-to-peer discussions around content.
- Post group projects/final projects.
- Discuss case studies.
- Use it to cut down on e-mail, i.e., 'repeat' questions by having a FAQ forum, then answer only once and all students can read the response.
- Student-facilitated discussion.
- Continue discussions started in class.
- Share information about other internet resources relating to class content.

# Tips for Using Discussion Board

- Think twice before you post!!
- Set ground rules and guidelines ahead of time.
- Allow students to help set the guidelines and rules for the discussion (if time allows).
- Encourage your students' participation.
- Listen...know when to take a back seat.
- Talk to students, not at them.\*
- Start off with an ice-breaker or an easy assignment.
- Aim to make discussions relevant to student's interests.
- Set expected response times so students know when they should expect to hear from you and when they won't hear from you.
- Start with smaller group discussions then use the larger discussion for group report-outs.
- Ask open-ended questions rather than 'yes' or 'no' questions.
- Set the tone; if you want conversation, be conversational.
- Redirect conversations to other students when appropriate.
- Discuss techniques for giving feedback with your students.
- Be sure your starter questions aren't actually assignments (unless that's what how you want to use the discussion).
- Remember that conflict is a natural byproduct of discussion and can be productive if managed and facilitated be sure to be proactive.
- Check in with quieter students encourage them.
- Try to foster and maintain the feeling of connectedness across the entire online course.
- Schedule a computer lab and conduct an orientation on discussion boards.
- Use emoticons and teach them to your students.
- Uphold the integrity of the group's trust (don't allow lurkers, etc.).\*
- Consider using a rubric for grading discussions.
- Provide discussion examples to your students showing what a substantial post looks like.

<sup>\*</sup> White, Ken W. and Weight, Bob H., The Online Teaching Guide: A Handbook of Attitudes, Strategies, and Techniques for the Virtual Classroom. Allyn and Bacon 2000.

# Suggested Resources

Landsberger, J. (2001). Integrating a Web-based Bulletin Board into Your Class: A guide for Faculty. TechTrends. Vol 45, Issue 5. pg 50-51.

Moore, M. (1989) **Three Types of Interaction.** Panel discussion convened by the Divisions of Independent Study and Educational Telecommunications of the National University Continuing Education Association at its annual meeting in Salt Lake City on 16 April, 1989

Palloff, Rena M. and Pratt, Keith. **Building Learning Communities in Cyberspace: Effective Strategies for the Online Classroo**m. Jossey-Bass Publishers, 1999.

Palloff, Rena M. and Pratt, Keith. Lessons from the Cyberspace Classroom: The Realities of Online Teaching. Jossey-Bass Publishers, 2001.

White, Ken W. and Weight, Bob H., **The Online Teaching Guide: A Handbook of Attitudes, Strategies, and Techniques for the Virtual Classroom**. Allyn and Bacon 2000.

Boettcher, Judith V. and Conrad, Rita-Marie, Faculty Guide for Moving Teaching and Learning to the Web. Leagues of Innovation in the Community College, 1999.

Richardson, Dr. Julie Ann, Turner, Anthony (2001). Collaborative Learning in a Virtual Classroom: Lessons Learned and a New Set of Tutor Guidelines. National Teaching and Learning Forum Online, Vol. 10. No. 2

#### Icebreakers

http://acadweb.snhu.edu/DE/Goddard Gretchen/icebreaker%20activities.htm

# Accessing Discussion Boards

There are essentially two types of Discussion Boards in Blackboard – the whole-class discussions accessible via the Course Menu and group discussions. Both can be accessed by instructors by going to **Course Management**  $\rightarrow$  **Course Tools**  $\rightarrow$  **Discussion Board**.



When you create groups, and give those groups the rights to use Discussion Board, you are essentially *creating many Discussion Board areas in the course*: one for the entire class and one each for the groups. You have access to all of them.

<b>Discussion Board</b>			
Discussion Board	Forums	Participants	Posts
20145-201340	4	0	0
Assignment 4 - Group 1	1	0	0
Assignment 4 - Group 2	1	0	0
Assignment 4 - Group 3	1	0	0
Assignment 4 - Group 4	1	0	0

Students can access the Discussions one of two ways:

The whole-class Discussion Board is available on the main Course Menu under Discussion Board, or via Blackboard Tools.

Course groups can have their own discussion boards. Group discussion boards are available only to users who are members of the group. If a group discussion board is available, access it from the groups link on the course menu or in the *My Groups* area.



# Inside a Discussion Forum

Click a forum title to view the messages. Forum titles in bold contain unread posts.

View data on the number of posts and participants.

Click the number in the **Unread Posts** column for one-click access to a forum's unread messages.



# **Activity: Creating a Discussion Forum**

To create a forum, go into your course, click the **Discussion Board** link on the Course Menu, then click the **Create Forum** button.

<b>Discussion Board</b> Forums are made up of individual discussion threads that can be organized around a particular subject. Create Forums to organize discussions. <u>More Help</u>	
Create Forum	Search

- 1. Access the discussion board and click Create Forum on the action bar.
- 2. On the **Create Forum** page, type a name and optional instructions or a description. On the main discussion board page, the description follows the forum name.
- 3. In the **Forum Availability** section, click **Yes**. Another option is to create forums ahead of time and set the availability to **No** until the discussion is ready to start.
- 4. Select the **Display After** and **Display Until** check boxes to enable the date and time selections. Display restrictions do not affect the forum availability, only when it appears.

FO																													
-0																													
							_																						
	- <del>X-</del> N	ame	•																										
	Desc	riptic	on																										
	т	Т	T	Ŧ	Par	agr	aph	٠	A	rial		•	3 (12	pt)	•	:=	-	12 3 3	Ŧ	T		• •	Ø				i	25	~
	Ж	D	Û	Q	K)	CI	≣	≣	-		È	=	$\mathbf{T}^{x}$	$\mathbf{T}_{x}$	ð	25	۲¶	¶٩	-			- R	7						
		Ø	24	۲	$\mathbf{f}_x$	$\diamond 1$	Mashu	ıps	-	¶ (	6 C	٢	Ĵ					•		•				нті	ML CSS				
	Path	:р																									Wo	ords:(	D //
							,																						
FO	RUN	IA	VAI	LA	SIL	111	_																						
	Avail	able					۲	Ye	s	No																			
	Enter Date and Time 📃 Display After																												
	Restrictions Enter dates as mm/dd/yyyy. Time may be entered in any increment.																												
								Dis	play	Unti	I				Ĩ	Ē					6								
									• •		um/da	l/yy	yy. T	ime		_	itere	ed in	any	inc									
l																													

5. Select the Forum Settings based on your specific needs.

Vie	wing Threads/Replies	Standard View
		Participants must create a thread in order to view other threads in this forum. If participants are required to create threads in order to view other threads in the forum, they cannot delete or edit their own posts, and cannot post anonymously. Those options will be set for you automatically.

To promote originality, creativity, and a variety of responses, you can choose **Participants must** create a thread to view other threads in this forum, which is the post first setting. Students must respond before they can read their classmates' posts.

In Standard View, users can see all previously created threads in the forum.

 In the Grade and Due Date section, set your options accordingly. Selecting Grade Discussion Forum and inputting a point value also enables the Add Rubric button from which instructors can Select Rubric, Create New Rubric or Create from Existing.

Adding the **Due Date** will not allow students to submit posts after that date.

Grade	<ul> <li>No Grading in Forum</li> <li>Grade Discussion Forum: Points possible: 20</li> <li>Grade Threads</li> </ul>								
Due Date	<ul> <li>Show participants in "needs grading" status () after every 1          Posts     </li> <li>         Image: Constraint of the state of t</li></ul>								
Associated Rubrics	Add Rubric ¥								
Subscribe	Select Rubric	ast Edited	Show Rubric to Students						
	Create New Rubric Create From Existing	reads							

- 7. There are several other options to choose from in the *Forum Options*, select them if you wish to use them.
- 8. When done, click Submit.



# **Creating Threads**

Within each forum, users can create multiple threads. A thread includes the initial post and any replies to it. Instructors have the option of allowing or not allowing students to start threads.

When you view the thread page, all posts and the forum description appear on one page. Forum descriptions are often used as prompts for discussion and are visible where you are posting. Large images of course members help you easily identify authors.

To help make replying easy, a **Reply** button appears directly below the post you wish to reply to. Clicking the **Reply** button opens up a text box in which you can type your reply and then click **Submit** when done.

Forum settings control who can post, and what other types of actions you can take, such as editing your own threads, posting anonymously, or rating posts. Depending on which forum settings your instructor has selected, you may be allowed to create a new thread.

# Activity: Replying to a Threaded Discussion

In this exercise, you will practice replying to a thread that has already been craeted. Go to the *Preparing to Teach Online* course and go into the *Introductions* Forum and post a reply to the first thread you see there.

- 1. From the Course Menu, click on **Discussion Board**.
- 2. In the *Discussion Board* window, click the forum link for **Introductions**.
- 3. Click on the thread link Intro.



- 4. Read the introduction prompt and click the **Reply** button.
- 5. Append the *Subject* with your name (ie: Re: Intro First Last) and type your introduction into the *Message* field.
- 6. When done, click Submit.

The following article from Faculty Focus centers on the art of asking questions. It gives some excellent pointers to get conversations started on your discussion boards.

# FACULTY FOCUS HIGHER ED TEACHING STRATEGIES FROM MAGNA PUBLICATIONS

© Magna Publications. This article originally appeared in Faculty Focus. Reprinted with permission. Retrieved from: <u>http://www.facultyfocus.com/articles/effective-teaching-strategies/art-asking-questions/</u>

May 28th, 2014

# The Art of Asking Questions

By: Maryellen Weimer, PhD



At one time or another, most of us have been disappointed by the caliber of the questions students ask in class, online, or in the office. Many of them are such mundane questions: "Will material from the book be on the exam?" "How long should the paper be?" "Can we use Google to find references?" "Would you repeat what you just said? I didn't get it all down in my notes." Rarely do they ask thoughtful questions that probe the content and stir the interest of the teacher and other students.

So, how do we get them to ask better questions? What if we start by asking them the kinds of questions we hope they will ask us? Here are some suggestions that might help us model what good questions are and demonstrate how instrumental they can be in promoting thinking, understanding, and learning.

**Prepare questions** — Too often we ask questions as they come to us. Allen and Tanner write in an excellent article on questioning, "Although many teachers carefully plan test questions used as final assessments, … much less time is invested in oral questions that are interwoven in our teaching." (p. 63) How many questions of the kind that generate discussion and lead to other questions come to us as we are teaching? Would more of those thought-provoking questions come to us if we thought about questions as we prepare and contemplate the content for class?

**Play with the questions** — Questions promote thinking before they are answered. It is in the interstices between the question and the answer that minds turn. In that time before answers, questions can be emphasized by having them on a PowerPoint or on the board and by encouraging students to write the question in their notes. Maybe it's a question that opens class and doesn't get answered until the end of class. Maybe it's a question that gets asked repeatedly across several class sessions with any number of possible answers entertained before a "good" or "right" answer is designated.

**Preserve good questions** — If a question does generate interest, thoughtful responses, and good discussion, that's a question to keep in some more permanent way than simply trying to remember it. Good questions can be preserved along with the course materials for that day. Finding them there next semester enables us a revisit and possibly improve them. Do we need to be reminded that probing questions about the content, not only encourage students to think, they are good grist for the mill of our own thinking?

Ask questions that you don't know the answer to — Students tend to think that teachers have all the answers. Could that be because we answer all their questions? Marshall makes a point worth remembering. Typically we ask students questions that we already know the answer to and if any of you are like me, while the student is answering, I'm quietly thinking how much better my answer is and how I will quickly deal with the student's answer so I can then give my answer. Asking a question you don't know the answer to lets students know that you still have things to learn. Asking students those questions and then thoughtfully attending to their answers also indicates that you just might be able to learn something from a student. Could this be a way to motivate them to ask better questions?

Ask questions you can't answer — These questions are different from those you don't know the answer to. It's possible to find answers to those questions. These are the questions currently being confronted within the field or area of study that haven't yet been answered. As of this moment, the answers are unknown. A question that can't be answered is inherently more interesting than one that can be answered. Are there theories or research findings that suggest answers? Are some of those more likely than others? Could the answer be something totally unexpected? What if a student thinks she might have an idea about a possible answer?

#### Don't ask open-ended questions when you know the answer you're looking for

— Sometimes students offer answers but they aren't the ones the teacher wanted to hear. If you aren't getting the answer you want, don't play the "try to guess the answer I have in mind" game. It reinforces the idea that the question has one answer that the teacher thinks is the right or best answer. If the teacher has the answer, students are quick to conclude it's the definitive right answer, and that makes it an answer that they won't spend any time thinking about.

We ask questions to get students interested, to help them understand, and to see if they do. We'd like for our questions to promote lively discussions during which thoughtful perspectives are exchanged, different views presented and new ideas are born. To accomplish that goal we need to plan and use question in more purposeful ways. If questions start playing a more prominent role in our teaching, the reward may be students asking questions we'd find interesting to answer and they'd find more interesting to discuss.

Shouldn't an article on questioning end with one? It should, and Allen and Tanner have a great one: "What would you predict would happen in your classroom if you changed the kinds of questions that you ask?" (p. 63)

#### References

Allen, D. and Tanner, K. (2002). Approaches to cell biology teaching: Questions about questions. *Cell Biology Education*, 1, 63-67.

Marshall, G. (2006). From Shakespeare on the page to Shakespeare on the stage: What I learned about teaching in acting class." *Pedagogy*, 6 (2), 309-325.

Reprinted from *The Teaching Professor*, 27.3 (2013): 5. © Magna Publications. All Rights Reserved.

# **Distinction between Blogs, Wikis and Journals**

Instructors can cultivate collaborative learning and interaction between students, between students and their instructor, and with the course content through the use of Blackboard's blogs, wikis and journals tools.

- A *blog* (short for "web log") is a type of website that is maintained by a single author or group of contributors. A blog is a collection of entries (or "posts") of commentary, news or descriptions of events, and may include text, links, photos or video. The entries are most commonly arranged in reverse-chronological order, with the most recent post appearing on top. On the Internet, blogs are generally public to the world, although they may also be geared to smaller, more defined groups. Readers are able to respond to posts by leaving comments. One example of a group blog is Crooked Timber (http://www.crookedtimber.org), a political blog run by a group of academics from around the world. Good ideas for using blogs in teaching and learning include encouraging reactions to class readings, course content or current news events; or for following up on class discussions with relevant links or materials. NOTE: Blogs that are made 'public' in Blackboard are only available to the students registered in the course.
- A *wiki* is a series of linked Web pages collaboratively created by many authors. They are collections of information organized with one topic per page of the wiki, and are available to the world to read and often to write. One of the most well-known wikis on the Internet is Wikipedia (<u>http://wikipedia.org</u>). Wikis can be used in teaching and learning to build a glossary of terms, create a knowledge base, write a collaborative document, create a collection of clarifications or explanations, organize signups for class presentations, or show the steps for working out specific problems in a math or science course. They are extremely flexible.
- A *journal*, like a diary, is a collection of personal reflections. By default, journals in Blackboard are private between a student and instructor, but can be shared if the instructor wishes. Ideas for using journals for teaching and learning include student reflections on internships, service learning experiences, field work, or specific course assignments. They can also be a great addition to students' e-portfolios.

# **Activity: Blackboard Journals**

## Basic steps for using a Journal:

- Crete the new journal, then open it and add the first entry. Students access the journal through their Tools menu.
- Optional: Add your journal to a content area or add a button for it on your course menu.
- Make sure your syllabus contains instruction, rubrics, models, a schedule of when to contribute, and other instructional guidelines.

# Creating a Journal Button on the Course Menu

Sometimes we want to allow student to quickly access a tool they will use frequently in your course, in this case the Journals. To add a shortcut on the course menu, you will do the following.

- 1. Go into your Practice Course.
- 2. Click the + icon at the upper left of the Course Menu.
- 3. Choose **Tool Link** from the drop down.
- 4. Name it **Journals**, drop down type and select **Journals**, set to available.



5. Click **Submit.** This will link to all course journals.

It is also possible to add a specific blog to a course Content Area (e.g. "Course Documents" or "Course Information") by opening that Content Area, then choosing **Tools**  $\rightarrow$  **Journals**.

# Creating a Journal:

Journals are created in much the same way as Wikis and Blogs. Go into your *Practice Course* and click on the **Journal** link on the Course Menu.

- 1. Click the Create Journal button.
- 2. Give your Journal a name. In the text box, add step-by-step instructions, including specific instructions for the Journal assignment and any desired formatting for entries.
- 3. Set up Journal options as desired, including: availability, date restrictions, indexing options (monthly is recommended), editing privileges and grading. If you elect to grade it, a column will automatically be added to the Grade Center.
- 4. Scroll down and set the *Journal Availability* to Yes.
- 5. Check the other options as you like and assign it a grade.
- 6. When done, click **Submit**. If you like, you can open your Journal and add the first journal entry.

# Creating the First Journal Entry:

Go into the *Preparing to Teach Online* course and click on the **Journal** link on the Course Menu.
- 1. Click on the name of your journal to open it.
- 2. Click on **Create Journal Entry**. Give your journal entry a name and enter your text. Your students will also use the **Create Journal Entry** to add entries.
- 3. Click **Post Entry**, or **Save Entry as Draft** if you are not ready to publish it yet.
- 4. View your entry. Finished journal entries will be listed in the right-hand column of the Journal page. Students can only see and comment on their own entries, and instructors can see and comment on all student entries.

Usability Journal 🛇	
When a grade is assigned for a Group Blog or Journal, the grade is a column in the Grade Center for each Group member. <u>More Help</u>	utomatically given to all members of the Group and is populated in the corresponding
reate Journal Entry	View Draf
Instructions	About this Journal     Type: Group Journal     Entries by: All Group Members
Please use this journal to reflect on any day of the course you would lik throughout the semester where the lecture really moved you and write a	
	View Entries by: <
Tuesday, June 11, 2013	View Entries by: <
Tuesday, June 11, 2013 Day 1 Reflections on Lec Posted by Joslenne Pena (Not a group member) at Tues Last Edited:Tuesday, June 11, 2013 2 Day 1 is pretty interesting. I am learning a lot about websites.	Show Members without Entries All Group Members Josking Pars (1)

Sample Student Journal (Instructor View

# Grading Journals

If you choose 'Grade' when setting up the journal, a column will be added to the Grade Center automatically. Instructors can assign an overall grade for the student's journal, but not for individual entries.

To grade a student's journal entries, you can either enter the grades through the Grade Center or directly from the journal. To grade from the journal, do the following:

- Enter the journal that you wish to grade.
- Click on a student's name to access that student's journal.
- Click on the Edit Grade button on the right side of the screen.
- Enter the grade and any feedback, and click Save Grade.
- You can go back and edit the grade at any time. The grade will be saved in the Grade Center automatically.

Edit Grade										
Grade for: All Group Members										
Grade: 5 out of 5										
Grade Date: 6/11/13 2:11 PM										
Feedback:										
Awesome										
Grading Notes:										
To grade an individual										

# **Activity: Blackboard Blogs**

#### Basic steps for using a Journal:

- Crete the new blog, then open it and add the first entry. Students access the blog through their Tools menu.
- Optional: Add your blog to a content area or add a button for it on your course menu.
- Make sure your syllabus contains instruction, rubrics, models, a schedule of when to contribute, and other instructional guidelines.

#### Creating a Blog Button on the Course Menu

Just as you did with journals, if your students are using Blogs regularly, you may want to create a shortcut button for blogs on the Course Menu. Go into your *Practice Course*.

- Select the plus sign at the top of your course menu.
- Select Tool Link.
- Give the menu item a name.
- Under Type, select Blogs
- Select "Available to Users."
- Click **Submit**. This will link to all course blogs.



It is also possible to add a specific blog to a course Content Area (e.g. "Course Documents" or "Course Information") by opening that Content Area, then choosing **Tools**  $\rightarrow$  **Blogs**.

#### How an Instructor Creates a Blog

- 1. From your course's Control Panel, go to Course Tools and select Blogs.
- 2. Click Create Blog.

Blogs	
Blogs are an open communications tool for Students to share their thoughts. More Help	
Create Blog	
Display Blogs  All Blogs	

- 3. Give your blog a name.
- 4. In the text box, add step-by-step instructions for your students; these could include specific instructions for the blog assignment and any desired formatting guidance. For example, you might want to include rubrics, model blog entries, a schedule of when students are expected to contribute, or other relevant details. *Note: You may also want to include these details in your syllabus.*

- 5. Set up blog options as desired:
  - Blog Availability, Blog Date and Time Restrictions: set as appropriate.
  - **Blog Participation**: Choose to make a single "Course" blog, or make single-user blogs "Individual to All Students." (See "Should I create an individual or a course blog?" below). Note that by default, Blackboard will "Allow Anonymous Comments" unless you un-check it (recommended.)
- b. **Blog Settings**: Blackboard lists Blog entries according to when they were made; "Monthly Indexing" is usually simpler than "Weekly Indexing" because it creates fewer entries. We recommend "Allowing Users to Edit and Delete Entries" because it allows students much more control over how their blog entries look and read.
- c. **Grade Settings**: Choose whether or not you want to record blog grades in Blackboard. If yes, a column will automatically be added to the Grade Center.
- 6. Click Submit.

#### Should I create an individual or a course blog?

When you create a blog, you have the option to make it an individual or a course blog. Both of these can be seen by all members of the course, but the posting options are slightly different:

- In a **Course Blog**, all course members can add entries and comments. Only the instructor can create a Course Blog and specify the topic to be addressed.
- In an **Individual Blog**, only the owner of the Blog can add entries, but all other course members can view and add comments. The instructor sets up individual blogs for students. The links to individual blogs can be found along the right side of the page.

We recommend selecting Course Blogs, as it allows all Course members to contribute and comment. If you would rather have students create private posts that only the instructor can see, we recommend using Blackboard's Journal tool.

**Important:** Once you have created a blog, you **cannot** go back and change the blog type. Instead, you will need to delete the blog and create a new one

#### How to Add Blog Entry - Instructor

If you would like to create the first Blog Entry, say for posting introductions and you would like to be the first to post your entry, here's how you would do it:

- 1. From your course's Control Panel, go to Course Tools and select Blogs.
- 2. Click on the name of your blog to open it.
- 3. Click **Create Blog Entry**. Give your blog entry a name and enter your blog content in the text box. Your students will also use the **Create Blog Entry** to add blog entries.

4. Click **Post Entry**, or **Save Entry as Draft** if you are not ready to publish it yet. Finished blog entries pages will be listed in the right-hand column of the wiki. All blog authors can comment on blog entries using the **Comments** button.

# How to Add Blog Entry - Students

Students add blog entries in the same way as instructors but get to them a little differently. Here's how:

- Click **Tools** from the course menu, and then click **Blogs**. (Alternatively, instructors can add Blogs to the course menu for students. See below, "Adding a Course Menu Item for a Blog".)
- 2. Click the name of the blog.
- 3. Click **Create Blog Entry**. Give your blog entry a name

Blogs Blogs are an open communication <u>More Help</u>	ns tool for Students to sh	are their thoughts.	
Create Blog			
Display Blogs All Blogs	•		
Delete Availability 🗞			
Name	Туре	Last Modified Date	Entries
Solar System	Individual	3/13/15 2:22 PM	0
Delete Availability 📎		Displaying 1 to 1 o	f 1 items Show All Edit Paging

and enter your blog content in the text box.

4. Click **Post Entry**, or **Save Entry as Draft** if you are not ready to publish it yet.

reate Blog Entry		View Dr
Instructions Here is an example of an individual blog.	Ø	<ul> <li>About this Blog</li> <li>Type: Individual Blog</li> <li>Author: Joslenne Pena</li> <li>Entries: 1</li> <li>Comments: 1</li> </ul>
Tuesday, June 11, 2013 Sample Blog Intro  Fosted by Joslenne Pena at Tuesday, June 11, 2013 11:48:16 AM EDT Welcome to this blog.		▼ More Blogs < Show Empty Blogs Carl Carlson (3) Danielle Danielson (1) Emeril Emmons (1) Francine Franco (1) Joslenne Pena (1)
Comments: 1	Comment	<ul> <li>Index         <ul> <li>Jun 9, 2013 - Jun 15, 2013(1) Sample Blog Intro</li> <li>Indicates New Entries</li> <li>Indicates New Comments</li> <li>Indicates activity that Needs Gradin</li> <li>Indicates activity that is In Progress</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Sample Course Blog

# **Grading Blogs**

If you choose 'Grade' in the blog settings when you create your blog, a column will be added to the Grade Center automatically. Instructors can assign an overall grade for the student's blog contributions. To grade a student's blog posts, you can either enter the grades through the Grade Center or directly from the blog.

To grade from the blog, do the following:

- Enter the blog that you wish to grade.
- Click on a student's name to access that student's blog posts.
- Click on the Edit Grade button on the right side of the screen.
- Enter the grade and any feedback,
  - and click **Save Grade**. This will be a grade for the overall blog, not for individual posts.
- You can go back and edit the grade at any time. The grade will be saved in
  - the Grade Center automatically.



# **Activity: Blackboard Wikis**

#### Basic steps for using a Wiki:

- Crete the new wiki, then open it and add the first entry. Students access the wiki through their Tools menu.
- Optional: Add your wiki to a content area or add a button for it on your course menu.
- Make sure your syllabus contains instruction, rubrics, models, a schedule of when to contribute, and other instructional guidelines.

#### Adding a Course Menu Button for a Wiki

- 1. Click the + icon at the upper left of the Course Menu.
- 2. Choose **Tool Link** from the drop down.
- 3. Name **Wikis**, drop down type and select **Wikis**, set to available.
- 4. Click Submit.

It is also possible to add your wiki to a specific Content Area (e.g., "Course Information" or "Assignments") using the Add Interactive Tool option.

#### How an Instructor Sets Up a Wiki:

- 1. Go to **Course Tools** and select **Wikis** from the dropdown menu.
- 2. Click Create Wiki.

#### Wikis

A Wiki is a collaborative tool that allows Students to contribute and modify one or more pages of Course-related materials. <u>More Help</u>

#### Create Wiki

- 3. Give your wiki a name.
- 4. In the text box, add step-by-step instructions for your students; these could include specific instructions for the wiki assignment and any desired formatting guidance. For example, you might want to include rubrics, model blog entries, a schedule of when students are expected to contribute, or other relevant details. *Note: You may also want to include these details in your syllabus*.
- 5. Set up Wiki options as desired:
  - a. **Wiki Date and Time Restrictions**: Set "Wiki Availability" to "yes" to allow your students access. You may choose to "Limit Availability" by date if you want to limit when students can see or modify the Wiki.



- b. **Wiki Participation**: We recommend that you keep the default setting under Student Access, which leaves the Wiki "Open to Editing" by students. Similarly, we recommend that in regard to "Student Comment Access"
- c. Wiki Settings: Choose whether or not you want to record wiki grades in Blackboard. If you choose to do so, a column will automatically be added to the Grade Center. If you choose to grade the wiki, you will have the option of being alerted to the need to grade wiki entries after a specified number of wiki pages are saved.
- 6. Click Submit.

#### Editing a Wiki:

- 1. If you like, you can open your wiki and the first wiki page. Click on your wiki name to open it.
- 2. A form appears automatically when you first open the wiki. This form is used to add the first wiki page to your wiki. All subsequent pages will use the **Create Wiki Page** to access the form and add a wiki page. Give the page a name and enter your wiki content in the text box.

This first wiki page can be used as:

- an index page
- the first page of wiki content
- to provide a sample entry for your students
- to elaborate further on instructions
- the first actual content page for your wiki

Finished wiki pages will be listed in the right-hand column of the wiki. All wiki authors can comment on wiki entries using the **Comments** button.

Students can get to a wiki by clicking **Tools**, then **Wikis** from the course menu. (Alternatively, instructors can add Wikis to the course menu for students.) Once in the wiki, students add content either by using the **Create Wiki Page** button or the **Edit Wiki Content** button. Detailed instructions should be provided by instructors about how students might proceed with their work in a wiki.

#### Linking Wiki Pages Together

Typically wikis are a collection of web pages linked together by hyperlinks (think Wikipedia). In Blackboard, you can link tomultiple Blackboard wiki pages together, or use the hyperlink to link out to web pages on the Internet. The first might be a good way to organize a student wiki project, with the first page as a table of contents, while the second example might be a good way to put together an annotated bibliography, as show here:

Wiki Instructions 🔨	
<ol> <li>Start with <i>The Basketweaver's Handbook</i> and any questions it raises for you. In the end, to the wiki. Each annotation should start with a citation of your source in MLA format. They words, and they should summarize and evaluate the source.</li> <li>Between April 30 and May 5, you should post your annotations of your five sources. The figets to claim that source. If you see that someone has already posted on a source you want choose another source. You do not need to post all five at once but can post them as you cr</li> <li>Starting on May 6, you should go back to the wiki and edit entries by five other people. Have those edits done by noon on Friday, May 13.</li> </ol>	should then be at least two hundred irst person to post a complete citation ed to annotate, then you will need to eate them. Do not wait.
Annotated Bibliography	Edit Wiki Content
Created By 🔝 Kaitlin Walsh on Tuesday, June 7, 2011 1:51:06 PM EDT	
last modified by 🚨 Andrew Anderson on Tuesday, September 18, 2012 3:51:44 PM ED	Т
Wikipedia entry on Underwater basketweaving. This article provides some useful infor basketweaving. It discusses the early practices of the British as the main inspiration for the Basket weaving blog post. This blog post includes descriptions of some of the universitie as a course.	craft.

To link wiki pages together in Blackboard,

- Create your initial wiki page. Be sure you have some text on it.
- Create a second wiki page with a title page. You should now have two wiki pages.
- Go back to the first page. Edit the page to add the title of the second page.
- Highlight the text, then select the Link to Wiki Page icon.

¥ N	ame						Pr	oject H	iom	18	_																				
Conte	Int																							4							
T	T	T	Ŧ	Fo	mat			Arial			•	3 (12)	(Dq	•		•	E	- 7	c -		. 4	2							Q	i	×
*	0	0	Q	-	Ċi.	E 1	5	31		-		$\mathbf{T}^{*}$	Т,	0	25	-1	٩.	-	-	1	3	•		P							
			Ð	fx.	•	lashups		9	**	0	0	2		-	18	-		-	11	1	E C		-	0	XX						

A new window opens. Under *Select Wiki Page Link*, select the wiki page you are wish to link. Click **Submit**.

*NOTE:* It is also possible to change the highlighted text on the initial page to the linked page name by using the Wiki Page Options  $\rightarrow$  Rename Wiki Page Link.

# Blackboard Blogs, Wikis and Discussions Comparison Chart

Topic	Blog	Wiki	<b>Discussion Board</b>
Origin	From Web Log	From Hawai'ian wiki wiki which means quick	From purpose + bulletin board
Focus	Author centered	Document centered	Topic centered
Control	Administrator (or small group)	All (thought this can be modified)	Administrator + Group
Comments	Encouraged but not focus	No real comments (all editable)	Comment driven
Purpose	Share a log of events and personal insights	Creation of documents, projects, resources	Provide support, discuss topics
Organization	Content displayed with most recent posting first	As participants decide, can have multiple pages or one	Threads
Voice	Conversational	Passive and Active	Conversational or more formal
Design	Themes, Personal, primarily text though some are images or audio only	Participant decided, continuously changing, primarily text	Generally static, text-based
Content permanence	Static 1 once posted, considered old and rarely revisited	Continuous change (though all is archived)	As long as administrator/ software/ school allows
Ownership	Posting owned by poster	Topics considered public space and owned by all	Threads and posts owned by group with equal responsibilities
Features	Customizable, password protection, guest logs, archiving, private messages, listserv, gadgets, media-rich,	"Emergent voice," more like a traditional website (with pages), archives, ease of use, top of page remains the same, meant for a specific purpose so less overwhelming	Collaborative, limited media in some boards, ease of following threads
Challenges	Difficult to sustain, one person (or group) centered, Top of page changes, content becomes old	Limitations for conversation, Best with a fairly limited number of people, Content not permanent, fewer features, not as portable (still true?), lack of control, external websites do not usually link-to, not always democratic	Lack of customizability, not as much media capability, potential lack of control, some discussion boards do not have search features

Possible uses	For individual or	Internal communication,	Socratic method,		
	small group, getting	community communication,	opinions, response-		
	a specific message	constructive criticism, website	driven, familiar,		
	out, editorial,	option, projects or programs,	topic-driven		
	personal voice,	informational, address book,			
	initiate discussions,	documentation, specific			
Privacy/	Choice, but not	Choice, but not guaranteed	Private to		
Security	guaranteed private	private or secure	class/instructor		
	or secure				
Scenarios/	Chronological;	Student(s), instructor, groups,	Topic-based		
Reasons to use	comments (from	or whole class; good for	discussions; since		
for teaching and	peers on each others'	building from scratch;Group	"locked-in"		
learning	or students to	work plus repository of	Blackboard, more		
	instructor	resources; specific projects;	secure (but more		
	post); student blogs	can embed in Blackboard	steps to get there)		

Retrieved from: <u>http://www.bgsu.edu/downloads/provost/file63395.pdf</u> Used with permission.

Gathered by Michelle Rodems, The Center for Teaching and Learning, Bowling Green State University

# References

Alexander, B. (2007, March 29). Information: its culture, history, and role in teaching and learning. From <u>http://infocult.typepad.com/infocult/2007/03/wikis\_versus\_th.html</u>

Anonymous (n.d.). *Message boards vs blogs - differences*. Retrieved September 30, 2008 from <u>http://www.bulletinboards.com/mBvsBlogs.cfm?blog=yes</u>

Graham, A. (2007, March 9). Davids versus Goliath: a comparison of wikis versus Blackboard CMS. From <u>http://blogs.zdnet.com/web2explorer/?p=337</u>

Leelefever. (2004, August 24). What are the differences between message boards and weblogs? Posted to <u>http://www.commoncraft.com/archives/000768.html</u>

Medina, C. (2007, November). Differences between blogs, wikis, and discussion boards. From <u>http://goingweb20.blogspot.com/2007/11/difference-between-blogs-wikis-and.html</u>

MPLIC ILS & Tech Train. (2007, April 24). What is the difference between a blog and a wiki? From <u>http://mplictechtrain.blogspot.com/2007/04/what-is-difference-between-blog-and.html</u>

Robertson, J. (2004, October 12). Wikis and blogs 1 some thoughts. From http://www.cincomsmalltalk.com/blog/blogView?showComments=true&entry=3275025570

Shepherd, C. (2007, April 13). One more time: what's the difference between a blog and a wiki? From <u>https://www.blogger.com/comment.g?blogID=17959023&postID=2103355645939499573</u>

Technical Advisory Service for Images. (2007, September). *Images in blogs and wikis*. Retrieved September 28, 2008 from <u>http://www.tasi.ac.uk/advice/using/blogs\_wikis.html</u>

# SEMINAR 5: TESTS, GRADING, FEEDBACK & SUPPORT

The pace on an online course means it is very important to keep your students informed about their progress throughout the duration of the course. While tools such as the Retention Center and Performance Dashboard provide you information about students who may be falling behind, there are several Blackboard tools designed to help you evaluate student work, communicate expectations and provide feedback to your students, so they stay on track. Today we'll take a look at some of these tools and features.

#### **Learning Objectives**

- ✓ Create a test using Blackboard's tool called Tests, Surveys, and Pools, deploy and choose appropriate options.
- $\checkmark$  Discover what it looks like when students take tests and see their grade.
- ✓ Perform basic functions in the grade center including:
  - Basic housekeeping for the start of the term.
  - Editing auto-created grade columns.
  - Adding additional grade columns to correspond to all graded material in the course.
  - Creating a 'calculated' grade column to keep a running total of grades for each student.
- ✓ Provide feedback on tests/quizzes and Grade Center.
- ✓ Create rubrics to define expectations and to give formative and summative feedback.
- ✓ Explore *My Grades* and know where to find feedback and support from a student perspective.

#### **Seminar Contents**

Ways to Evaluate Learning	
Formative vs. Summative Assessments	
Evaluating with Rubrics	
Activity: Create a Blackboard Rubric	
Blackboard Tests	
Activity: Create a Test in Blackboard Using the Test Manager	
Blackboard Surveys	
Blackboard's Grade Center	

#### Additional Resources/Web Sources

Visit the Seminar 5 Learning Module in your Preparing to Teach Online course in Blackboard for additional videos, PowerPoints, and web resources. These will be available to you for the duration of the course and for future reference.

#### Ways to Evaluate Learning

There are many ways to evaluate learning in online courses; here are a few:

- Tests and quizzes These are your most typical forms of assessment, but proctoring could be an issue, and targets lower order cognitive skills
- **Reflections** Use journals or discussion posts. For example, create weekly reflections: "What is the one thing you learned this week that you feel is most important?" "What would you like to learn more about?"
- Authentic Assessments These could be both an activity and/or a way of evaluating learning, real world experiences or content relevant to students' circumstances (ie: Assignments, Papers, etc.)
- Self-evaluations Use rubrics in a group that only the instructor has access to or create a Blackboard quiz
- **Peer evaluations** critiques of other students' work and/or post assignments publicly on discussion board for peer feedback
- **Pre and post testing** do several throughout term
- Live check-ins Skype or WebEx
- **Observational data** rubrics (summative and formative)

A few other thoughts:

- Consider the difference between low stakes versus high stakes assessments
- Match your type of evaluation to your assignment
- Consider how you will be evaluating groups

#### Formative vs. Summative Assessments

#### Formative assessment

The goal of formative assessment is to provide ongoing feedback during instruction that can be used by both instructors and students to improve teaching and learning. By checking in regularly, the instructor is able to see where students are struggling and help get them back on track before it is too late. In turn, students receive feedback that helps them to see areas where they need to work harder or seek additional help. Formative assessments are 'check-ins' for the learning process, so they are usually *low stakes*, counting little towards the overall grade; essentially used to gather data about how the learning is going. While most homework is formative assessment, other in-class examples might include:

- Asking students to write a muddiest point or main point paragraph at the end of a class
- Having students turn in a draft of a final paper

#### Summative assessment

In contrast, summative assessment is used to evaluate students, to see how well they did in comparison to some other standard or benchmark. A final exam is the most common form of summative assessment, but there are other means as well. These are usually *high stakes*, carrying a lot of weight in terms of grading points. Examples include:

- Midterms and finals
- Recitals
- Term papers
- Final Projects

Instructional designers use summative assessments to go back and make changes to the overall course, or fine tune activities – a form continuous quality improvement. (Carnegie Mellon Eberly Center for Teaching Excellence, 2012).

## **Evaluating with Rubrics**

#### What is a rubric?

Rubrics are a checklist or chart that can be used in grading. They are particularly useful when grading subjectively and are often used to grade discussion boards. They are a scoring guide, explicitly spelling out what students are expected to do to earn a given grade. That means both you and your students have a blueprint for good work versus not so good work. Rubrics are flexible and adaptable to your needs, so they can be used across a wide variety of assignments.

There is a good online resource for creating rubrics called Rubristar <u>http://rubistar.4teachers.org</u>. Although it was designed for K-12, you will find it a very helpful way to begin creating rubrics across a variety of assignments.

Here's an example of a rubric being constructed using a RubriStar template.



Here are some quick steps to help you create your rubric. hide/show



http://rubistar.4teachers.org/index.php

#### Why use Rubrics?

They clearly spell out to students the criteria for earning a given grade. Rubrics:

- Help grade subjective assignments such as discussions, case studies, and projects.
- Provide accurate, unbiased, and consistent grading.
- Make grading more efficient.
- Provide feedback to students so they can improve.

Category	4	3	2	1
Requirements	All project requirements have been included and show great attention to details and substance. Proposal submitted to and approved by instructor	Some requirements have been met, but do not include details and substance. Proposal submitted and approved by instructor.	Some requirements are lacking or the project does not match the proposal as approved by instructor.	Most requirements are lacking or did not get instructor approval.
Quality of Materials	There are a wide variety of support materials (e.g., assessment examples, screen captures, etc.) and great care taken in so that the materials are neat, attractive and follow instructional plan accurately.	There are 1-2 support materials and these are careful and accurate for the most part, but 1-2 details could have been refined for a more attractive product.	There is only 1 supporting material. Materials accurately followed the plans, but 3-4 details could have been refined for a more attractive product.	Materials appear careless or haphazard. Many details need refinement for a strong or attractive product.
Overall Organization	Student has developed a clear plan for organizing the project through the individual assignments during term and the final product integrates all pieces cohesively.	Student has developed a clear plan for organizing the project through the individual assignments during term, but the final product could be more cohesive.	Student has developed a clear plan for organizing the final project, but either did not turn in individual assignments or they lacked substance.	No clear plan for organizing the project AND/OR student cannot explain his or her organizational plan. OR. last minute topic change rendered individual assignments ineffective for organizing final project.
Match of instructional strategies with instructional technologies	Project shows an appropriate and accurate match of instructional strategies with selected technologies in design plan.	Most of the instructional technologies are an appropriate match.	Very few of the instructional technologies are an appropriate match.	The selection of instructional strategies is obviously not appropriate.
Sequencing	Information is organized in a clear, logical way. It is easy to follow the step-by step flow of the instruction.	Most of the project instruction is organized in a clear, logical way and there is a step-by-step, but is hard to discern.	Some information is logically sequenced. An occasional card or item of information seems out of place.	There is no clear plan for the organization of information.
Assessment	Formative and Summative assessments are included. Assessment plans are clearly distinguishable, diverse, appropriately criterion referenced, and examples are provided.	Formative and Summative assessments are included. Assessment plans are clearly distinguishable, diverse and detailed, but no examples are included.	Formative and Summative assessment are included. Assessment plans are somewhat distinguished, but lacking in diversity, details, and no examples are included.	Assessment plans are poorly thought out, not clearly distinguished from one another (or only includes one of the forms of assessment) and there are no examples.
Presentation	Student is completely prepared and has obviously rehearsed.	Student seems prepared but might have needed a couple more rehearsals.	The student is somewhat prepared, but it is clear that rehearsal was lacking.	Student does not seem at all prepared

Rubrics are a coherent set of criteria for student work that assesses student performance. A rubric divides different aspects of work into sections. Each section is broken down into categories and describes the criteria for excellence in each category. Rubrics are important because they clearly define instructor expectations for the quality of work students should achieve on different assignments.

NOTE: Much of the first page of this guide came from an FCLD presentation facilitated by Dr. Peter Oliver, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and Human Development in the College of Education, Nursing, and Health Professions, and used source materials from the Carnegie Mellon Eberly Center for Teaching Excellence & Educational Innovation: http://www.cmu.edu/teaching/designteach/teach/rubrics.html

## Practical Reasons for using Rubrics:

- Aid instructors in grading assignments quickly and efficiently.
- Allow instructors to provide both formative (in the course of writing) and summative (final product) feedback to the student.
- Instructors can weight importance of various elements of the assignment appropriately.
- Provide consistency in grading for courses that may have multiple graders (adjuncts and teaching assistants)
- Aid students in understanding what the expectations are while they are writing or working on graded assignments.
- Allow students to recognize strengths and weaknesses in their work and make adaptations.
- Make it harder for students to contest grades.

#### **Example Rubric:**

Criteria	Level1	Level2	Level3	Level4	Level5
Language & Grammar 10/30	Multiple errors. No evidence of editing or review	Many errors that prevent or limit understanding.	Several errors that require further more attention.	Minor errors exist. Strong evidence of editorial review.	Well-written. Minor errors exist.
Connections & Content 15/30	Ideas not connected much at all.	Connections are simplistic and not developed much.	Offers several connections to topic-related issues	Offers thoughtful and well developed connections.	Offers numerous, excellent connections with references to other issues.
Original 5/30	Writing shows no creative substance or imaginative quality.	Writing shows limited creativity and innovation.	Writing is occasionally creative and innovative.	Writing is generally creative and interesting.	Writing is clearly original, creative and innovative.

Adapted from: https://clikoray.files.wordpress.com/2010/03/final-assess-rubric.jpg

Creating rubrics in Blackboard is easy to do and can be tied into the grading for the assignment, discussion board, journal, blog, and wiki. We will explain how they are created here.

# Activity: Create a Blackboard Rubric

It is helpful to map your rubric out on paper first. Afterwards, we can easily translate that to Blackboard. Or alternatively, use helpful websites like RubiStar <u>http://rubistar.4teachers.org/index.php</u> to help jumpstart the process. RubiStar has editable templates that can be edited and customized.

#### How do I create a rubric?

- From scratch...
- Make a list of criteria.
- Have someone else provide feedback if possible.
- Cull the list down to no more than 8 categories.
- Create rating scale and determine grading (percent, score, A-F).
- Put together in grid fashion (unless you are just making a checklist).

Alternatively, you can use an online rubric creator

- Google using rubric creator as search term.
- Can generate one just to get ideas.

Some online rubric creators are:

iRubric http://www.rcampus.com/indexrubric.cfm

Rubrics4Teachers http://www.rubrics4teachers.com/

eRubric Assistant <u>http://emarkingassistant.com/compare-emarking-assistant-and-erubric-assistant-essay-marking-software/erubric-assistant-free-rubric-generator/</u>

Step One: Map out your rubric on paper

Step Two: Build the Rubric in Blackboard

Blackboard has a rubric generator – Blackboard rubrics can be exported and imported among your Blackboard courses.

ubric				
lame	Blackboard Disussion			
Description			Discussion entries. The criteria incli eading assignment, and (3) writing	ude: (1) posting contributes to class mechanics.
Rubric Detail				
	Levels of Achievement			
Criteria	Poor	Below Avg.	Above Avg.	Excellent
Contributes to	1 Points	2 Points	3 Points	4 Points
course discussion	Posting is not relevant to course content, or is too brief to add to discussion.	Posting is brief and interesting but lacks insight and depth.	Posting is thorough and interesting.	Posting is thorough, interesting and insightful – includes something that was learned in the process.
Demonstrates	1 Points	2 Points	3 Points	4 Points
Understanding of assignment	Posting shows no understanding of the assignment.	Posting barely demonstrates understanding of assignment.	Posting demonstrates decent understanding of assignment.	Posting demonstrates a deep and thorough understanding of assignment.
Writing Mechanics	1 Points	2 Points	3 Points	4 Points
	More than two spelling or grammar errors.	Maximum of two grammar or spelling errors	Posting is polished; maximum of one grammar or spelling error.	Posting is highly polished; no grammar or spelling errors.

#### Example of a Blackboard generated rubric

#### Steps to create a rubric

- On the main course menu, navigate to the Course Management area → Course Tools → Rubrics
- 2. In the Rubrics window, click the **Create Rubric** button.



Next we begin editing in the Edit Rubric window:

3. Name your rubric and give it a description:



1.	Rubric Information			
		Discussion Rubric		
	Description			
	** ·			
	This rubric will be used to o	rade discussion board posts.		
			Character coun	it 58 🦼

4. Below, in the *Rubric Detail* section, determine whether you will be grading on percentages or points, point ranges or percentage ranges via the **Rubric Type** dropdown box.

2. Rubric Detail			
The Rubric Grid lists Criteria	(rows) for me	easuring <b>Levels</b>	of Achievement (columns)
Add Row Add Column	Rubric Type:	No Points	Show Criteria Weight
		Points Point Range Percent Percent Range	vels of Achievement, <del>,</del> ⊉

5. Change Headers for Criteria and Levels of Achievement as you like by clicking the dropdown arrow next to each header, then click **Edit**.

	Levels of Achievement <i></i> ₽
Criteria↑↓	Novice 🛇
Formatting 😋	Percent Edit
Weight 33.00 %	Delete this column

6. Add Rows and Columns as needed with the Add Row and Add Column buttons at the top.

Rubric Deta	ul
The Rubric Gr	id lists <b>Criteria</b>
Add Row	Add Column

7. Once you have your columns and rows set up, begin entering the point values and descriptions for each column/row.

	Levels of Achievement   ←		
Criteria ↑↓	Novice 🛇	Competent 📀	Proficient 📀
Relevance 🛇	Points 1 Posts are consistently off topic and do not cite readings or other related materials.	Points 2 Sometimes cites from readings and other relevant materials, mostly on topic.	Points 3 Cites from readings and other relevant materials, consistently on topic.
Participation ⊘	Points 1 Both original post and responding posts lack substance and little reflection.	Points 2 Original post has substance, and are reflective, but response does not directly address the readings/post.	Points 3 Both original post and responding posts have substance, are reflective, and directly address the readings/post.
Grammar 🕲	Points 1 Poor grammar and spelling throughout. Appears 'hasty'.	Points 2 Uses good grammar most of the time and has only a few misspellings.	Points 3 Consistently uses good grammar and correct spelling. abs
Total Points: 9			

- 8. Spell check is also available by clicking the <sup>abc</sup> icon in the bottom right of each block.
- 9. When done, click **Submit**.

#### Attaching the Rubric to Graded Assignments

- 1. Create your Assignment as usual.
- 2. Scroll down to the **Grading** section of the Assignment window and under Points Possible, hover over the **Add Rubric** button, then click **Select Rubric** from the dropdown menu.



3. In the Select Rubrics window, choose your rubric, then click Submit.

Name 🛆	Description
Discussion Rubric	This rubric will be used to grade discussion board posts.

4. You will get a pop up saying "Click OK to assign the rubric's Maximum Points as the Points Possible," then click **OK**.

The page at blackboard	.hartford.edu says: ×
Click OK to assign the rubric's Possible.	Maximum Points as the Points
	OK Cancel

Back in the Assignment window, decide if you want to show the rubric to students, along with scores. Click the <sup>Solution</sup> icon under show Rubric to Students → Select Yes (With Rubric Scores)

3. Grading Points Possible Associated Rubrics	9 Add Rubric # Name O C SP Discussion Rubric	Type De Une	Show Rubric to Students No Yes (With Rubric Scores) Yes (Without Rubric Scores) After Grading	Borre Bolen Por No Ver Mahris Scores Ver (Mittad Ruhrs Scores)
4. Availability				After Grading

6. When done in the Assignment window, click **Submit**.

#### Attaching the Rubric to Discussions

- 1. Create your Discussion as usual.
- 2. Scroll down to the **Forum Settings** section of the Create Forum window and under Grade, select **Grade Discussion Forum** and enter a point value.
- 3. The **Associated Rubrics** section will then appear. Hover over the **Add Rubric** button, then click **Select Rubric**.
- 4. Follow steps 3-5 from Attaching the Rubric to Assignments as above. When done, click Submit.

#### Attaching the Rubric to Journals, Blogs or Wikis

- 1. Create your Journal, Blog or Wiki as usual.
- 2. Scroll down to the **Grade Settings** section of the Create Journal, Blog or Wiki window and under Grade, select **Grade: Points Possible** and enter a point value.
- 3. The **Associated Rubrics** section will then appear. Hover over the **Add Rubric** button, then click **Select Rubric**.
- 4. Follow steps 3-5 from Attaching the Rubric to Assignments as above. When done, click Submit.

#### Additional Resources:

Example Rubrics - http://www.cmu.edu/teaching/designteach/teach/rubrics.html

Rubistar for Creating Rubrics - http://rubistar.4teachers.org/index.php

Blackboard Rubrics Guide - https://help.blackboard.com/en-

us/Learn/9.1 SP\_10 and SP\_11/Instructor/040 Student Course Experience/Student Performa nce/Rubrics

#### **Blackboard Tests**

This document covers the step-by-step instructions for Blackboard Tests. Blackboard tests are a great way for instructors to track student progress. Instructors can create quick 'check-ins' or longer, cumulative tests. Since Blackboard tests are not proctored, online instructors often use them for open book tests, practice exams, self-testing, or mini-quizzes. Blackboard tests offer very helpful test options and a dizzying array of question types (even hotspots!). Most test question types are automatically graded and entered into Grade Center (with the exception of short answer and essay questions).

Note that while this document covers how to use questions from Blackboard Pools (test banks) in creating tests, instructions on how to work with those pools and their questions are documented separately (see FCLD's website: http://hartford.edu/fcld). For the purposes of this document, the word "quiz" and "test" are used interchangeably.

To begin creating Tests, Surveys and Pools for your course, go to Control Panel  $\rightarrow$  Course Tools  $\rightarrow$  Tests, Surveys and Pools.

#### **Overview**

Creating tests in Blackboard is a five-step process.

- 1. Create the test.
- 2. Add questions to the test.
- 3. Deploy the test in a content area (e.g. Course Documents or Assignments) using the "Create Assessment" button.
- 4. Determine the test options (number of allowed attempts, time limits, etc.).
- 5. Make the test available to students.

**Tip: There is always the slight chance that a technical glitch happens while a student is taking a test.** Remind your students to save each answer as they progress through the test to avoid losing answers. When appropriate, you can also use test settings, such as allowing multiple submissions, which can make it possible for students to recover from technical problems.



NOTE: It is recommended to allow at least two attempts in a non-proctored test environment. This reduces students calling in the wee hours when a technical glitch has occurred for them to get you to reset the test or quiz for them. It is further recommended that *Force Completion* be set to OFF.

# Activity: Create a Test in Blackboard Using the Test Manager

#### Step 1: Access the Test Manager

- 1. From the Control Panel, click on Course Tools → Tests, Surveys and Pools → Tests.
- 2. Click Build Test. A new screen opens called Test Information.
- 3. Enter a name, description, and instructions for the test. The instructions refer to the entire test so keep them general. Include cautions and tips and reminders (e.g., save your answers as you go).
- 4. Click on Submit. The Test Canvas window (which is used to add questions) appears.

#### Step 2: Add Basic Questions to your Test

There are three options for adding questions:

**Create Question:** Type new questions from scratch, using a variety of questions types (e.g., true/false, matching, essay, etc).

**Reuse Question:** Search for questions from previously created tests or pools and add them to your test. You can select which questions to use, or have Blackboard insert a random block of questions from a pool.

**Upload Question:** Upload questions from a word processer document. Be careful - this is not as straightforward as it sounds! We do not recommend this option as it is not as efficient as creating questions directly on Blackboard.

#### Creating Test Questions

Here are the steps for creating test questions:

- 1. Click Create Question.
- 2. Select a question type from the menu (as shown to the right).
- 3. Enter question text and choose options.
- 4. Enter answers as required by the question type. By default, Blackboard sets the first answer as the correct one. Use the radio button to select the correct answer.
- 5. Provide feedback and/or other options, if desired.
- 6. Provide Categories, Levels of Difficulty, Topics, or Keywords to enhance searching capabilities.
- 7. Click **Submit** to add question to pool.
- 8. Repeat Steps 1 through 7 to continue adding questions.
- 9. Click OK.
- 10. Be sure to adjust point values for each question entered (as needed).



Selecting a Question Type

# **Reusing Test Questions**

One quick way to add questions to a test is to import a random block of questions from a pool. Please note that the instructor should complete all question modifications in the pool before adding its questions to a block used in a test. To add a random block to your test:

- 1. Point to Reuse Questions on the Action Bar, and select Create Random Block.
- 2. Select the name of the pool and the question types from which you want to draw questions. (It is not possible to import them from other tests.) The questions that meet these criteria will appear on the right side of the page.
- 3. Click **Submit.** This will insert a block of questions into your test.
- 4. Choose how many questions you would like to display and how many points you would like each question to be worth.

In the example shown below, there are eleven multiple choice questions in the pool "Campaigns and the Media." The test will display four random questions from this pool to each student, and each question will be worth ten points.

🗌 4 - 7. 📾 Random Block 😻			Points per question:
Success: Random block save	I. Edit number of questions to display and points.	×	10
Total Questions:	11		Total Points: 40
Number of Questions to displa	y: 4		
Source Pool:	Campaigns and the Media		
Question Types:	Multiple Choice		
Preview questions that	match selected criteria		

# Creating a Question Block

After importing, the questions appear to be **one question** in the test, because Blackboard dynamically 'grabs' random questions when students actually take a test. In other words, the block of questions is basically a link back to the pool, activated during test taking.

The option **Create Question Set** works in the same way, except that you get to choose specific questions to add to the test rather than a type of question.

# Step 3: Creation Settings: Enabling Advanced Question Options

If you are going to draw questions from a question pool to populate a test, it might be helpful to categorize pool questions and mark them with keywords for easy searching in the future.

To categorize questions and add keywords for an existing question pool:

1. From the *Pool Canvas*, Select **Question Settings**.



#### Accessing Question Settings

- 2. Make your selections relating to Feedback, then Images, Files and Web Links.
- 3. To be able to add categories, topics, etc., you must choose to enable "*Question Metadata*"
- 4. Click **Submit**. This adds the option 'Categories and Keywords" to each question. Now you can open each question and assign it a category.
- 5. If there are already questions in the pool, select **Modify** to the right of each question. This opens the question for editing.
- 6. Assign keywords to a question by typing them in the space provided. Adding keywords will help you when searching for questions later.
- 7. To assign the question to a category, scroll down to Option Five, *Categories and Keywords*. Click **Add** to add categories, topics, levels of difficulty or keywords.
- 8. If you have categories already, click on the button **Choose from Existing** and select a category from the list. The more questions associated with a category, the larger the category link will be.
- 9. Once you have added the categories, click **Submit** at the bottom of the page.

4.	Categories and Keyword	s	
	Click <b>Add</b> to add a Category, 1 of Categories, Topics, Levels of		evel of Difficulty, or Keyword to the question. ilty, or Keywords.
	Categories	None	Add
	Topics	None	Add
	Levels of Difficulty	None	Add
	Keywords	None	Add

Adding Categories and Keywords

# Step 4: Deploying a Test or Survey within a Content Area

After creating a test or survey, it must be placed in a content area for students. Blackboard refers to this as "deployment." Tests/Surveys can be deployed from any content area within your course.

To deploy a Test or Survey, do the following:

- 1. Select the Content Area where you want students to access the test/survey (e.g., Course Documents, Assignments, etc.).
- 2. Click on Assessments on the Action Bar and select Test or Survey.



Selecting the "Test" button from the Content Area menu

- 3. Ignore the "Create" button if you already have created a test with test questions. Instead;
- 4. Select an "existing test" from the list provided. Click **Submit**.
- 5. You will receive confirmation that your test was added successfully. Select **OK** in the bottom right corner of the window.

# Step 5: Making the Test Available and Other Settings

Once the test has been added to a content area, you can then edit it or make it accessible to students so they can take it. To make it available, first locate it in the Content Area:

- 1. Hover over the name, then click the arrow next to it and select **Edit the Test Options**.
- 2. Modify the test name and description if needed (usually not necessary).
- 3. If desired, select to have the test open in a new browser window.
- 4. Use the *Test Availability* options to determine how and when the test will be administered to the students. **Important:** If you elect to make the test available on or after a certain date, check to be sure you have also clicked "Yes" after "Make the link available."

2. т	est Availability
M	lake the Link Available 💿 Yes 💿 No
A	dd a New Announcement for this Test 💿 Yes 💿 No
[	Multiple Attempts Allow Unlimited Attempts Number of Attempts
	✓ Force Completion ince started, this Test must be completed in one sitting.
	<ul> <li>Set Timer</li> <li>et expected completion time. Selecting this option also records completion time for this Test. Students will see the timer option before they begin the Test.</li> <li>Hours 1 Minutes 00 Auto-Submit</li> <li>OFF: The user is given the option to continue after time expires.</li> <li>OFF OF</li> <li>OFF ON</li> </ul>
[	✓ Display After 06/06/2013 II:00 PM
E	nter dates as mm/dd/yyyy. Time may be entered in any increment.
[	Display Until 06/06/2013 📓 12:30 AM 🚱
E	nter dates as mm/dd/yyyy. Time may be entered in any increment.
[	Password
R	equire a password to access this Test.
	Password

Setting up Test Availability Options

Test availability options include:

- a. Making the link available (to students).
- b. Generating an announcement about the test in the Announcements Area.
- c. **Multiple Attempts** settings control whether students can attempt the test more than once. By default, Blackboard will record only the last attempt, but you can change this in the Grade Center. We recommend two attempts.
- d. Force Completion makes students complete the entire test in one session.
- e. Set Timer. The effect of Set Timer depends on whether you choose to turn on the Auto-Submit feature. With Auto Submit on, Blackboard closes and saves a student test when time expires, *regardless of whether a student has completed it.* If Auto Submit is off, test takers can continue past time limit, but Blackboard records the submission as past time. We don't recommend auto submit.
- f. Select the dates to make the test available. **Note:** If you select dates to make the test available, you must also select "Make the Link Available."
- g. **Password**. This is useful if you are proctoring the test in a lab or if you want to provide individual access to a test (for example, in the case of a student making up a late test).

Self-assessment Options may be used to include the score in Grade Center or to hide the score and individual work from you. These are helpful if you are designing a test for students to test their own subject knowledge, perhaps prior to an actual in-class exam. Warning: if you choose "Hide results..." you are essentially creating an aggregated survey, of which you cannot see individual results.

4.	Self-assessment Options
	Include this Test in Grade Center Score Calculations
	Grade Center items excluded from summary calculations are also excluded from weighting. Also note that if some weighted items are included in calculation and other weighted items are not, grade weight calculations will be skewed.
	Hide Results for this Test Completely from Instructor and the Grade Center
	If this option is checked, the instructor will not be able to see any student grades, view answers, aggregate results, or download result details. To protect student privacy, this choice cannot be reversed later without deleting all attempts.

**Self-Assessment Options** 

**Test Feedback Options** allow the instructor to control what students will see displayed when they complete a test. Sometimes test security concerns dictate that you should show less information, while at other times more feedback can provide greater student learning.

SHO	W TEST RESULTS AI	ND FEEDBACK TO S	STUDENTS		
			r they complete a test. Set up to two rules to s at to show students; such as scores, answers		2
v	/hen (į)	Score per Question $(i)$	Answers (i)	Feedback $(i)$	Show Incorrect Questions $(i)$
	After Submission		All Answers Correct Submitted		
	After Submission One-time View On Specific Date		All Answers Correct Submitted		
TEST	After Due Date After Availability End Date After Attempts are graded				

#### **Test Feedback Options**

Be cautious when choosing how and when you want scores and feedback to be displayed to students.

#### What scores/feedback the students should see:

- Score the score only will be shown.
- Answers:
  - All Answers students can see all answers to all questions on the test.
  - $\circ$  Correct students only see what answers they got correct and incorrect.
  - Submitted students only see what they have submitted.
  - Feedback if you have written feedback, this will display to students.
  - Show Incorrect Questions will show the students which questions they got incorrect.

#### When the students should see scores/feedback:

- A. After Submission after the students submit the test/quiz they can see your feedback.
- B. One-time View students will only be shown the feedback once.
- C. On Specific Date students will be able to see feedback only on the date you choose.
- D. After Due Date requires you to set the due date for the quiz/test, and feedback to students will only be shown on and after that date.
- E. After Availability End Date If you set date restrictions on the quiz/test, students will be able to see feedback only after the availability end date.
- F. After Attempts are graded After you have graded all attempts, students can see feedback.

#### You can also do a secondary display option:

	Choose V	All Answers Gorrect Submitted	
	Choose		
_	On Specific Date		
	After Due Date		
TEST	After Availability End Date		
	After Attempts are graded		

#### Most instructors find the settings in the following example work well:

An instructor teaches 3 sections of MAT111 and wants all three classes to take the same test. The instructor sets up the test to show the score - and nothing else - to the student immediately after the student submits the test. Then later, after all three sections have completed the test, the instructor has a specific date setting that will allow the students to see more feedback, in this case, what they submitted and the questions they got correct, as well as any written feedback as shown below.

HOW TEST RESULTS AND FEEDBACK TO STU	DENTS			
Test results and feedback are available to students after they complete a test. Set up to two rules to show results and feedback. Rules occur based on the event selected. Each rule specifies when and what to show students; such as scores, answers, and feedback for each question.				
When (j)	Score per Question $(i)$	Answers (	Feedback $(i)$	Show Incorrect Questions (i)
After Submission		All Answers Correct Submitted		
On Specific Date O9/27/2019 II:59 PM Sector dates as mm/dd/yyyy. Time may be entered in any increment.	×.	All Answers & Correct & Submitted	•	

Finally, complete the **Test Presentation** options and click **Submit**.



**Test Presentation Options** 

**NOTE:** Instructors can check a test and even take it themselves, by clicking on the Student Preview button.

# Tests and the Grade Center

Instructors do not need to add a column in Grade Center for each test or survey, as Blackboard adds one automatically when a test is deployed. Surveys will not show a grade, but a checkmark is entered to indicate student completion.

By default, tests are entered with the raw score (unless you choose to display it otherwise, for example, as a letter grade). An exclamation points means the instructor needs to enter the grade. Instructors simply click on the exclamation point and Blackboard will open up the test or assignment from the Grade Center to allow the instructor to complete grading.

Upon completing the grading, Blackboard will total the score and automatically enter the score in the grade center. For more information on managing tests and surveys in the online Grade Center, please refer to FCLD's handout on Blackboard's Grade Center: <u>https://www.hartford.edu/faculty-staff/faculty/fcld/\_files/731041-getting-started-</u> <u>withgradecenter.pdf</u>

# Interpreting Test Information in Grade Center

Grade Center provides other important information for instructors about student's testing progress. From within the Grade Center, you can access a reminder of what each icon means by clicking on the **Icon Legend** button, which is at the lower right hand side of the Grade Center. Below is the legend, along with explanations you might find helpful.



Check Mark (in green circle):	Completed. A Survey (or assignment graded as complete/Incomplete) has been finished.
Check Mark (green):	<b>External Grade.</b> Always shows to students. Column cannot be removed.
Blue Circle:	Attempt in Progress. Student is either currently working on a test or a technical glitch caused the student to be 'kicked out' of the test finishing.
<b>Exclamation Point (yellow):</b>	<b>Needs Grading</b> . The instructor must manually enter grade.
<b>Exclamation Point (red)</b> :	<b>Error.</b> If the instructor clicks on the question mark, Blackboard will do its best to describe the error.
Dash:	The test or survey has not yet been taken by the student.

# **Clearing Test Attempts**

As noted above, the Notebook and Pencil icon (Attempt in Progress) indicates one of two things:

- 1) The student has begun the test but has not yet submitted it.
- 2) There was a technical glitch and the test is locked up.

If the Notebook and Pencil icon was a result of a technical glitch, the instructor can clear the attempt and have the student start over. Check with the student before you clear the attempt, in case he or she is currently taking the test, and/or be sure to check for any saved answers. This will help you avoid deleting the student's test results by accident. To clear a test attempt:

- From the Grade Center, click on the downward arrow icon next to the Notebook icon.
- Select View Grade Details. You will see a list of the attempts the student has made to complete the test.
- Click on **View Attempt** to see the student's test. Be sure to print the test if the student has any answers in it, just in case there is a dispute over the attempt. Often, the Attempt in Progress icon is due to students backing out of a test with the browser back button, or because their Internet connection was lost mid-way through the test.
- Select Clear Attempt to erase the student's attempt.
- If the test was set up with multiple attempts, you will see all of the student's attempts listed here, with the option to view or clear each attempt.

If you have chosen to display the test questions one at a time, individual answers will be saved automatically as the student completes the test. If this is the case, you can view the student's attempt and grade it manually in the Grade Center – you will NOT need to clear the attempt.

#### Removing Tests

There are three methods to "remove" tests. Usually, instructors only wish to remove the student's access to the test, but not the grades or the test attempts. If this is the case, use the first method listed below. If your test did not allow multiple attempts, the second method is also safe.

# Method One: Changing the Test Availability (Recommended)

If you wish to 'remove' the test, but preserve all test attempts and grades associated with the test in the Grade Center, change the availability of the test.

- Locate the test where it is deployed.
- Hover over the test name, then click the arrow and select Edit the Test Options.
- Scroll to the second section, **Test Availability.**
- Set "Make the Link Available" to No.

This hides the test from the students. As an alternate method, you can also change the **Display After/Display Until** dates so that the students no longer have access to the test after a specified date. **Be sure you have checkmarks next to the date checkboxes or test access will remain!** 

# <u>Method Two</u>: Removing the student's link to the test, along with test attempts

If you wish to remove the test deployment link, and/or all test attempts and test grades associated with the test in the Grade Center, do the following:

- Find the deployed test within your course.
- Hover over the name of the test, then click on the downward arrow to its right. On the menu that appears, select **Delete**.
- A warning appears, along with two options (see below).



Removing a Test from a content area

Typically, you will select "Preserve scores in the Grade Center for this Test, but delete all attempts for this Test." (Think carefully: note that all test attempts will be removed!) The other choice is even more drastic, since it also deletes all grade center records associated with the test.

#### Method Three: Permanently Removing a Test and Associated Test Grades

To permanently remove a test from the *Test Manager* (not recommended) along with any grades and attempts associated with it:

- Remove the test deployment link using Method Two above.
- Go to the Tests, Surveys and Pools, then Tests.
- Locate the test you wish to remove.
- Click on the downward arrow and select **Delete**. Confirm the deletion by clicking **OK**.
- The test and all grades associated with it are removed.

#### **Exporting Test Results**

Test results can be downloaded into a spreadsheet program. To do so:

- Enter the Grade Center from the Control Panel.
- Hover over the test's name, then click the arrow and select **Download Results.**
- Select **Comma** to create a comma-delimited file, which can be opened in Excel.
- Select how you would like the results to display in the spreadsheet:
  - By User, or By Question and User
  - Only Valid Attempts, or All Attempts
- Select **Click to download results** and save file on your local computer.

#### Moving Tests & Surveys from Course to Course

Individual tests and surveys can be exported and imported from course to course. To export a test or survey from the course you want to move it *from*:

1. Go to Tests (or Surveys) then mouse over the name of the test or survey. Click on the downward arrow that appears to the right of the title, then choose **Export**.

ssay test		
Galvanic C	Edit	8
Galvanic C	Export	
Historical p	Сору	ving
test	Item Analysis	

**Exporting a Test** 

- 2. A dialog box will open that lets you open or save a zipped version of the file. Choose to save the test on your computer or thumb drive. Make *sure* you know what the file is called and where you are saving it.
- 3. Open the course where you want to place the item, then go to *Tests* or *Surveys*. The **Import** button is available at the top of the page in *Tests* as well as *Surveys*.

Tests	
Tests are a n	neans of assessing student performance. More Help
Build Test	Import Test
1011 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	

Importing Tests

4. In the *Test Import* screen that appears, click **Browse My Computer**, then upload the zipped test file from where you saved it and click **Submit**.

#### **Blackboard Surveys**

Surveys provide a great way to gauge student's prior knowledge before class, so the instructor can fine-tune instruction, or after class, to see if students "got it." Surveys are created the same way as tests, but there are a few differences. Instructions for setting up surveys are outlined below:

#### **Creating a Survey**

• Go to **Control Panel** → **Test**, **Surveys and Pools** → **Surveys**.

#### **Deploying a Survey**

• Deploy the survey in a content area (e.g., Assignments) using the same **Create Assessment** menu used to deploy Tests.



**Deploying a Survey** 

**NOTE:** Instructors may not deploy a test or survey from the Announcements Page because this is not considered a Content Area in Blackboard.

- You can add a course menu content area (button) called "Tests and Surveys" and deploy the survey there, if you wish. Click on the red button with the + sign above your course menu to create a new Content Area
- As you deploy the survey, Blackboard *will* allow you to create an automatic announcement telling students where to access the test or survey. You can also make



a conventional Announcement that includes a link to the survey.

**Tip:** When you create the Content Area and assign it a name, make sure that you select "Available to Users."

## Removing a Survey

Instructors have two steps for removing a survey that has already been deployed in a course:

1. First remove the link to the survey in the content area. When you remove a survey from a content area, a warning appears, giving you the option to change your mind and cancel.

1.	Delete Survey					
	Warning: Deleting this content item will also delete all attempts for this Survey. Retain the Grade Center item for this Survey by choosing Preserve results below. This action cannot be undone. To prevent Survey attempts from being deleted, hit Cancel below and make this content item unavailable rather than deleting it.					
	Preserve the Grade Center item for this Survey, but delete all attempts for this Survey. Delete this content item, the Grade Center item for this Survey, all status indicators for this Survey, and all attempts for this Survey.					
2.	Remove					
	Click Remove to remove. Click Leave as is to leave as is.					
	Leave as is Remov					

Removing a Survey from a Content Area

2. Go to Surveys, (in Tests, Pools and Surveys), then mouse over the name of the survey. Click the downward arrow that appears and click **Remove**.

**Note:** An instructor should remove a survey from the Surveys area of the course only when sure that students no longer have access to a survey in the content area.

#### Viewing Survey Results from the Grade Center

Surveys are not graded. Instructors are given statistical results only. Survey results are accessed through the Grade Center. Here are the steps:

- From the Grade Center, hover over the name of the survey at the top of the grade column and click on the drop down arrow arrow.
- Click on Attempts Statistics.
- Review anonymous statistics in Blackboard.
- As attempts are anonymous, it is nearly impossible to see individual results without downloading to your computer as a comma delimited file (see section on Exporting Survey Results).

#### **Exporting Survey Results**

Survey results can be downloaded into a spreadsheet program. To do so:

- Enter the Grade Center from the Control Panel.
- Hover over the test's name, then click the arrow and select **Download Results**.
- Select **Comma** to create a comma-delimited file, which can be opened in Excel.
- Select how you would like the results to display in the spreadsheet:
- By User, or By Question and User
- Only Valid Attempts, or All Attempts
- Select Click to download results and save file on your local computer.
#### **Blackboard's Grade Center**

Blackboard's Grade Center is an online grade book. It helps you calculate running grades, track student progress, provide feedback to students, download grades to your computer – even create reports. You don't have to type in student names; Blackboard does it for you. All you have to do is add columns. Some columns are created automatically by Blackboard when you use Blackboard features such as Tests, Surveys, Assignments, and any other items you create with a 'graded' status. The Grade Center is very flexible, allowing you to drop lowest grades, weight grades, filter views, and more. Students can't see Grade Center but they can see their own individual grades in a tool called *My Grades*.

**IMPORTANT:** The Grade Center is complex. It is strongly recommended that you attend a Grade Center seminar. Please contact FCLD to find out when a Grade Center seminar is offered. Call 768-4661 or email <u>fcld@hartford.edu</u>. You may check our seminar schedule here: <u>https://www.hartford.edu/faculty-staff/faculty/fcld/seminars-workshops/default.aspx</u>

#### **Overview**

The Grade Center can serve as a communication tool, an evaluation tool, and a timely feedback mechanism. To achieve any of these, the best practice is to add all Grade Center items, grading schema (letter grade settings), weights, and other options before the semester begins. By finalizing your Grade Center early, students who click on their grade center view, *My Grades*, at the beginning of the semester can see all assignments, tests, graded forums, and other items along with the descriptions, points possible, due dates, etc., giving them a great overview of the course and an extension to your syllabus. Please note that Blackboard Grade Center is not your grade of record, and you must still input your grades into Self-Service using the University's official 4.0 scale.

#### Basic Steps (Detailed Steps Follow)

- Design and build your course.
- Delete unnecessary columns such as extra student information and duplicate total/weighted total columns.
- Add columns via deployment of tests, surveys, assignment tools, and discussion board grading, then modify those columns as necessary.
- Add any other columns you'll need.
- Set up a calculated column, e.g., running weighted total.

- 9
- Click the **Preview User** icon in the upper right to enroll your preview user (test student) into your course.
- When done, click the **Exit Preview** button and select "Keep the preview user and all data," then click **Continue**.
- Enter comments and test scores for you as your test student as if the semester were over.

• Click the **Preview User** icon again to view the course as a student and click on **My Grades** from the **Tools Menu**. Check to make sure grades are reporting properly, descriptions are clear, comments look okay, and that tests and surveys work properly to avoid errors during the semester.

**IMPORTANT:** You will need to submit your final grades for the semester using Banner, Self-Service Center. Blackboard will not do this automatically. Please call your department if you need help submitting grades.

#### Viewing and Accessing Grades

Instructors, Teaching Assistants, and Graders are the only roles in Blackboard that can edit and view the full Grade Center. This view includes all assignments, menus, and grades for <u>all</u> students. Students can only view and access their own grades and related information. They are never able to see another student's grades.



Accessing the Full Grade Center

Instructors access the Grade Center from the Control Panel, and then select Grade Center  $\rightarrow$  Full Grade Center (see image at left).

NOTE: Students access their grades from within each course via **Tools**  $\rightarrow$  **My Grades**. Many instructors add this tool to their course menu. Here's how:

- Make sure **Edit Mode** is set to ON.
- Point to the 'plus sign' icon on the upper left of the course menu and click **Tool Link.**
- Type in a name, such as 'Check Your Grades'.
- Change 'Type:' to My Grades.
- Click Available to Users.
- Submit.

# **Grade Center Basics**

#### Step One: Make the Most of your Space

The grade center is a basically a spreadsheet comprised of columns and rows. Students are automatically listed in the Grade Center, appearing as rows, when they are enrolled into your Blackboard course. Columns are manually added by you or automatically added when you add an item to your course with a graded component (such as an Assignment, Test, Journal, Wiki or Blog).

To conserve space, it is recommended that you hide some of the default columns included in every grade center. These include: Username, Student ID, Last Access, and Availability.

F	Move To Top	Email 💝				Sort Columns E
Gr	ade Information Bar					
	Last Name	First Name	Username	🐣 Student ID	👋 Last Access 🔗	Availability
	Anderson	Andrew	_student1		September 10, 2013	Available
	Billingsgate	Barbara	_student2		September 11, 2013	Available (
	Carlson	Carl	_student3			Available
	Danielson	Danielle	_student4			Available
	Emmons	Emeril	_student5			Available
1	Franco	Francine	_student6			Available

Here's how to hide student information columns:

- Point to the column heading such as 'Username' and click the arrow to reveal the dropdown menu.
- Click Hide Column.

It's important to hide only student information columns (see them circled above) as opposed to hiding any of your graded columns. Using 'Hide Column' for graded columns only hides the columns from you; your students can still see them in their 'My Grades' and it may cause confusion.

To further save space and reduce confusion for your students, it would be best to remove the extra 'final grade' columns that appear such as **Weighted Total** and **Total**. You may find several of these since they are duplicated by course copying and by the Blackboard system course creation process. These columns help you set up your final grading scenario, so you only need to keep one. Use **Weighted Total** to help you set up grading if you weight grades to arrive at a final grade, and use **Total** to help you set up grading if you add points to arrive at a final grade.

Here's how to delete extra Weighted Total and/or Total columns:

- Point to the column heading such as 'Weighted Total' and click the arrow to reveal the drop-down menu.
- Click Delete Column.

**NOTE**: If you see a green check in the column heading, it will stop you from deleting the column. To continue, move the green check to a column you want to keep. Here's how:

- Click the arrow in the label of a column you want to keep.
- From the drop down menu, click **Set as External Grade**. Note that students will **ALWAYS** be able to see this column.

The green check will move to that column and allow you to delete the columns you do not want to keep.

#### Step Two: Creating Columns in the Grade Center

You have the option of creating columns either manually or automatically. Automatic columns will appear linked to any item you add to your course that has an automatic grading option (such as Assignment or Test) and those items that you have chosen the option of grading within Blackboard. It's best to create your course fully, then add any columns manually that have not been already added.

1. To create a column in Grade Center, select Create Column (see image below).

Cre	ate Column	Create Calculat	ed Column 🗸	Manage 🗸	Reports 🗸
Gr	Move To Top	Email 📎			
	-	First Name	Ƴ Username	Ƴ Student ID	✓ Last Acce
	Anderson	Andrew	_student1		Septembe
	Billingsgate	Barbara	_student2		Septembe
	Carlson	Carl	_student3		

Creating a Column in the Grade Center

- 2. Fill in the column name and description.
- 3. Assign it to a category, which is used for weighting grades by category, for example, all items with the category of 'Test' are weighted at 20% in final grades.
- 4. Assign points possible (100 point totals are easiest and recommended).



Grade Center columns are added automatically whenever you add tests or Surveys, Assignments, and any graded activity to Blackboard.

# Step Three: Checking and/or Editing Grade Center Columns

To edit or find out information about a column, click the arrow next to a column heading. A drop-down menu opens. Some of the options you may see are as follows:

Quick Column Information	Shows information about the column.			
Grade Attempts	Shows what students have submitted.			
Grade with User Names Hidden	Allows anonymity while grading.			
Reconcile Grades	Allows you to review grader progress for the current			
	assignment, and provide an official reconciled grade for			
	each attempt (useful when multiple graders).			
Assignment File Download	Allows you to quickly download all submitted documents			
	for that grade column.			
Assignment File Cleanup	Will delete documents associated with any or all students			
	by selecting the users and clicking Delete.			
<b>Rubric Evaluation Report</b>	Displays the average results of evaluations using the			
	selected Rubric for the selected Grade Center column.			
Edit Column Information	Allows you to go back into the column to modify it.			
Column Statistics	Shows statistics for that item, such as grade distribution.			
Set as External Grade	Allows one grade to show outside of Grade Center. This			
	cannot be blocked from student view and cannot be			
	hidden.			
Hide from Students (on/off)	Allows you to show the column to students or hide the			
	column from students.			
<b>Clear Attempts for All Users</b>	Clears any submitted work for that grade column.			
Sort Ascending/ Sort	Sorts the column by grade. Note that when you select this,			
Descending	all other information will be carried with that particular			
	sort. To resort by last name (default view), click on the			
	last name column heading.			
Hide from Instructor View	Hides the column from your view only. Students can still			
	see the item unless you have hidden it using the show/hide			
	to users option.			

These options vary slightly when created automatically, reflecting the tool's capability.

# Step Four: Setting up a Calculated Grade Column

After you have created your Grade Center columns, you are ready to set up the calculated column. If you don't have one, select **Create Calculated Column > Weighted Column** or **Total Column.** After providing the column name and description, you have the ability to select columns and/or categories that will make up the final grade by setting it as the external grade.

The weighted totals column will need to be adjusted by going to **Edit Column Information** and applying weights to assignments or categories created. As setting up the Weighted Total column can be a bit complicated, it is recommended you set an appointment with FCLD to come in for a consultation on setting up your grade center. Make sure you have your syllabus with you when you come to your appointment.

#### Step Five: Entering Grades

To enter grades in Full Grade Center:

- Click into a cell for a graded column.
- Type the grade.
- Click Enter.

Depending on the type of column, e.g., Assignment Tool, Graded Discussion Board, the menu of each cell provides options for viewing work, adding comments, and grading. Click the arrow associated with each cell to use other tools such as **View Grade Details**, or **Grade User Activity**, etc.

#### **Downloading Grades**

To download grades or print a roster in Full Grade Center, point your cursor to **Work Offline** located in the upper right and select **Download.** Fill in information for ". Data" based on what you want to download, leave "2. Options" as set, click **Submit**, and then follow your browser's cues to download.

Create Column	Create Calculated Column 🗸	Manage 🗸	Reports 🗸	Filter	Work Offline 🗸
				Upload	
				Download	chn

Downloading Grades in Full Grade Center

# **General Tips and Tricks**

Feedback is one of the most important tools in teaching and learning. Using Grade Center affords many feedback pathways: grades, anonymous surveys (input from students, results for you!), comments to students, printable reports, email, and benchmarks such as a mid-semester grade.

Here are a few tips and tricks that may help you take full advantage of Blackboard's Grade Center.

- 1. A great view of your Grade Center is available from Full Grade Center by clicking Manage → Column Organization.
- 2. Click on the **Student Preview** button so you can see your course from a student's point of view.
  - Take tests and surveys, do assignments, and monitor how Grade Center performs so you have a good idea of what to expect during the semester.
  - As the Preview User, click **Tools** on the course menu, and select **My Grades**.
  - When done, click the **Exit Preview** button. Make sure you select the second option in the pop-up window that says "Keep the preview user and all data," then click **Continue.**

- 3. Make adjustments before the semester begins in order to avoid frantic emails from students, as changes midterm may affect grades negatively and students may comment about it.
- 4. The Grade Center offers tools for analyzing and reporting on your Grade Center data. For instance, you can set up a couple of short surveys at the beginning and middle of your course, and then use the results to adjust content and delivery if necessary.
- 5. Hide your final total columns if you do not want students to see Grade Center's calculations.
- 6. If your **Total** and **Weighted Total** columns do not seem to be adding up correctly, check the Points Possible you have given to each assignment. We recommend using 100 points as a raw score default, even if you use letter grades.

#### More...

Additional instructions, how-to videos and other documentation is available in the following locations:

Select Help>Blackboard Help for Instructor under the Control Panel of Blackboard courses or click this link:

https://en-us.help.blackboard.com/Learn/9.1\_2014\_04/Instructor

- Visit FCLD's website and click the "Teaching with Blackboard" menu item or go to: https://www.hartford.edu/faculty-staff/faculty/fcld/teaching-blackboard/default.aspx
- Visit Blackboard's *On Demand Learning Center* website: <u>http://ondemand.blackboard.com/</u>
- Since Blackboard's learning management system (LMS) higher education market share is about 50%, 'Google' your inquiry and you'll find plenty of university-based instructions.

**IMPORTANT:** It is strongly recommended that you attend a Grade Center seminar. Please contact FCLD to find out when a Grade Center seminar is offered. Call 768-4661 or email <u>fcld@hartford.edu</u> or go to <u>http://hartford.edu/fcld</u> and click on the Workshops link on the left side of the page to see upcoming FCLD seminars.

# SEMINAR 6: TIPS FROM EXPERIENCED ONLINE INSTRUCTORS

One of the best ways to learn about teaching online is hearing about the experiences of instructors who have taught online in the past. University of Hartford instructors will show their online courses, share tips & tricks, and field questions from audience participants in this informal Q & A session.

#### **Learning Objectives**

- ✓ Share best practice principles in creating an online course.
- ✓ Discover how to make discussions and content meaningful to students.
- ✓ Share how to take a 'conversational' tone in your online course as you would in your face-to-face course.

#### Additional Resources/Web Sources

Visit the Seminar 6 Learning Module in your Preparing to Teach Online course in Blackboard for additional videos, PowerPoints, and web resources. These will be available to you for the duration of the course and for future reference.

# SEMINAR 7: ADDITIONAL TOOLS FOR TEACHING ONLINE (OPTIONAL)

Experience more advanced tools that can be used for teaching online such as Narrating PowerPoints, Explain Everything, YouTube, Video Everywhere, Ensemble, Echo 360 Personal Capture, and WebEx. Discuss best practices for several tools and when it is best to use them for different applications.

The topic of Seminar 7 will help you get an idea of educational technologies you may need outside of Blackboard tools.

Common questions from online instructors:

- How can I create videos that capture my screen and voice to demo software, create 'howtos', offer feedback on written text, or otherwise capture what's on my screen and add my narration?
- I have long-standing PowerPoint or Keynote presentations that I use during my teaching, how can I narrate them to use for online teaching?
- What can I use for synchronous meetings for 'office hours', test review, personal feedback, 'oral reports', etc.
- How can I record just my voice, or just a quick video of me with my voice? I would like to introduce myself or intro new topics this way, but don't want to spend time/money to make 'big productions'.
- Can I record my voice and writing to show a worked problem, for instance?
- Does my publisher have content that may help me build my course?

#### **Seminar Contents**

Creating Digital Content for Online Teaching and Learning	
Capturing Your Computer Screen including Audio (Your Voice)	
Helpful Tips for Audio Recording	
Narrating PowerPoint	
Creating a Narrated PowerPoint	
Getting Started with Ensemble	
Using Ensemble Anthem Screen Capture	
Explain Everything	

#### **Additional Resources/Web Sources**

Visit the Seminar 7 Learning Module in your Preparing to Teach Online course in Blackboard for additional videos, PowerPoints, and web resources. These will be available to you for the duration of the course and for future reference.

Creating Digital Content for On	line Teaching and Learning
<ul> <li>How can I create videos that capture my screen and voice in order to:</li> <li>introduce my course and myself</li> <li>create 'how-to' videos</li> <li>create quick topic intros/summaries</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Ensemble Anthem (UH License)</li> <li>SnagIt</li> <li>Camtasia</li> <li>Quicktime on a Mac (free)</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>How can I create videos that capture my writing and voice to:</li> <li>Show worked problems</li> <li>Annotate and talk over images</li> <li>Annotate and talk, such as for offering feedback on written work</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Ensemble Anthem (UH License)</li> <li>Echopen</li> <li>iPad apps: Explain Everything, Educreations</li> <li>Camtasia + Smoothdraw + Bamboo tablet</li> <li>Camtasia + Smoothdraw on a tablet computer like Microsoft Surface</li> <li>Work on a Sympodium/SMARTBoard</li> </ul>
I have prepared PowerPoint/Keynote presentations that I use during my teaching. How can I narrate them to use for online teaching?	<ul> <li>Narrating PP using PP</li> <li>Narrating Keynote using Keynote.</li> <li>Ensemble Anthem (UH License)</li> <li>Narrating with the Camtasia 'add on'</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>What can I use for synchronous meetings to accomplish:</li> <li>office hours,</li> <li>test reviews,</li> <li>feedback,</li> <li>oral presentations</li> <li>Remember, though, that <i>asynchronous</i> communication and collaboration is a better choice for online teaching and learning.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>WebEx (free for UofH faculty; free for attendees)</li> <li>Skype or Skype for Business</li> <li>MeetingBurner – free, https://www.meetingburner.com/</li> </ul>
How can I record just my voice, or just a quick video of me with my voice? I would like to introduce myself or intro new topics this way, but don't want to spend time/money to make 'big productions'.	<ul> <li>Ensemble Anthem (UH License)</li> <li>Audacity</li> <li>SoundCloud</li> </ul>
Publisher Content and other resources	<ul><li>Talk with your publisher rep</li><li>Explore OER and Creative Commons</li></ul>
Where can I store my media (video and audio) files?	• Ensemble (UH License), links to Blackboard

# Capturing Your Computer Screen including Audio (Your Voice)

Tool	Manufacturer/ Website	Cost	Free Trial	Ease of Use	Other Information
Ensemble Anthem	Ensemble is UH Licensed <u>https://ensemble.hartf</u> <u>ord.edu</u>	Free to Faculty and Staff, fill out request form		Easy	Great for creating quick videos for introductions, showing students around your own course, quick how-tos, etc. Unlimited number of videos Easy to open, capture, record, and save quickly. Links directly to Blackboard
SnagIt	TechSmith https://www.techsmit h.com/snagit- pricing.html	\$30/edu pricing	30 days	Easy	Screen capture (pictures) with editing possibilities like adding arrows or circles, etc. Screen capture short videos
Camtasia	TechSmith https://www.techsmit h.com/camtasia- pricing.html	\$169/edu pricing	30 days	Moderate	<ul> <li>Creates professional-looking videos.</li> <li>Has a steeper learning curve than Ensemble or SnagIt but does a LOT more in terms of adding enhancements to video.</li> <li>Works great with PP, i.e., you can import a PP, narrate over it, and save a video.</li> </ul>
Captivate	Adobe <u>http://www.adobe.co</u> <u>m/products/captivate.</u> <u>edu.html</u>	\$399/edu pricing	30 days	Difficult	<ul> <li>Designed to capture and create sophisticated interactive online tutorials, but can also be used like Camtasia to narrate a PowerPoint.</li> <li>More complex so more difficult to learn.</li> </ul>

If you want to capture your screen while you write and talk – like working through a math or statistics solution - there are a lot of options to do this. Contact FCLD for more information and referrals to faculty on campus already doing this.

#### Helpful Tips for Audio Recording

Here are some basic pointers for recording which can assist in improving the quality of your presentations:

- 1. **Invest in a good microphone.** Most laptops have built-in microphones, but the quality of these is not always the best for narrating PowerPoint or Personal Capture. For improved quality, it is recommended that you purchase a USB microphone rather than an analog (the two metal end type) microphone. If you have another electronic portable device that enables recording, you may be able to use that as many models have built-in microphones. http://amazon.com has great USB microphones for less than \$50.00.
- 2. **Microphone positioning.** Make sure your microphone is positioned close to your mouth, but not eating the microphone. You want to have a good, quality recording, but not sound like you're over modulating or causing feedback for your student listeners.
- 3. **Record in a quiet room.** Some background noise is inevitable, but make sure it's not too distracting. Try to avoid distractions such as background chatter, ringing phones, or barking dogs. Unplug machines and turn off fans and air conditioners. Sometimes your microphone drivers allow you to eliminate background noise. Light noise makes you more personable.
- 4. **Read from a script.** Have your script ready (typed and spaced presenter notes). Rehearse your script before recording. Create a conversational tone and pretend you're talking to your class instead of just reading the script. Practice it a few times to make sure it flows right. Don't worry about the uhs or ums in there... It just makes you more personable.
- 5. **Speak at a constant volume.** Try to maintain the same speech level throughout your presentation so as to avoid fluctuations in your voice. If you have to stop recording and start again, make sure to rewind and listen to your voice again and try to match the same pitch and volume when you start recording again.
- 6. **Speak in a friendly and casual tone.** Practice what you say, try to sound natural and friendly. Smile! When you smile while you speak, it makes a difference in your voice. Try not to sound too formal or serious or you may bore your students and distance them from your content. Don't rush through speaking. Speak normally and enunciate. Don't speak too slowly. Find a happy medium pace while speaking.
- 7. **Review your recording.** Do an initial test and play back immediately. This will help you find an optimal speaking volume and tone and help with getting your microphone positioned properly to have a nice, decent recording. Don't worry about editing any flubs, ums or ahs.

	Narrating PowerPoint					
Tool	Pros	Cons				
Using PowerPoint	<ul> <li>Familiar, i.e., you already know how to use PowerPoint.</li> <li>Already have PowerPoint – nothing to purchase.</li> <li>Can use your PowerPoint presentation as is (although breaking them up into fewer slides is recommended).</li> <li>Only equipment needed is your computer and a headset (or just use the built-in mic on a labtop).</li> <li>The resulting file is all-in-one and handled just like your 'regular' PP.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Narrating is per slide only, i.e., you can't click to the next slide while talking, rather you need to stop talking, change slides, then start talking again. *</li> <li>Different ways audio file is handled depending on whether you are using PP on a PC or a Mac.</li> <li>Resulting file with narration can be huge, so we recommend you upload it to our in-house YouTube, Ensemble (OTS can provide a user account).</li> <li>(* However, if you use Keynote on a Mac, "Record Slideshow" is very easy to use for narrating, and you CAN talk and move around your slideshow freely.)</li> </ul>				
Using Ensemble Anthem	<ul> <li>Free Ensemble Anthem account for University of Hartford Instructors</li> <li>Display your PowerPoint, Website or anything on your screen, record the session with or without a webcam and narrate – do not stop on every slide.</li> <li>Links into your Blackboard course</li> <li>Students easily access in Blackboard, streaming media so no need to download.</li> </ul>	• Need to get an account and familiarizing yourself with the Ensemble Anthem interface.				
Using Camtasia	<ul> <li>Works seamlessly with PowerPoint, i.e., open your PP in Camtasia and just narrate.</li> <li>Only equipment needed is your computer and a headset (or built-in mic).</li> <li>Great finished product.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Need to buy Camtasia, although you do have the option of using it free for 30 days.</li> <li>Need to learn Camtasia's interface.</li> </ul>				

Narrating PowerPoint

With all media creation, you will be faced with the problem of what to do with the large files that you create. Media files – video, audio, combination of both, screen captures – are usually very large files. For files like these, it's best to have them streamed to your students as opposed to having them stored in Blackboard where students need to download them to view. If you can, use a technology that stores video for you and give you a link for streaming (like TechSmith products), or be sure to get an Ensemble account to you can store your media files and just link to them within Blackboard.

#### **Creating a Narrated PowerPoint**

Adding narration to a PowerPoint can help instructors to create standalone "mini lectures" that can be uploaded to Ensemble and linked within Blackboard (as narrated PowerPoints can be quite large). Students can view the PowerPoint and hear the instructor's commentary right from their computers at home, allowing instructors to free up class time for interactive engagement or to make up canceled classes. Narrated PowerPoints can also be used in online classes to provide students with the mini lectures or 'lecturettes' on key content or concepts.

To record narrations in PowerPoint, all you need is a computer microphone – you don't need to download any additional software. Ideally, you would want a headset with microphone.

Here are the steps for adding narration to your PowerPoint:

- Create your PowerPoint presentation as you would normally do, or find an existing presentation you would like to narrate.
- Click on Slide Show → Record Slide Show → Start Recording at the top of the screen to start recording your narration.
- While recording your narration, click on the mouse to advance the slides.
- When you are finished recording, right click on your mouse and select **End Show** or use the **esc** key. Be patient, it might take a moment to end.
- Save the presentation and upload it to Blackboard.

#### Adding Narration to a PowerPoint

First, you will need to create your PowerPoint presentation and save it. (You can't record narration until you have saved the presentation first.) To begin adding narration, go to Slide Show  $\rightarrow$  Record Slide Show.



A window will appear, asking you what you want to record. Be sure to check both boxes and select **Start Recording.** 

Your presentation will open in a new window. You can begin your narration, clicking the mouse to advance your slides as you speak.

**Important:** PowerPoint records the narration as an individual audio file for each slide. Be sure to pause when you have finished narrating a slide and do not begin again until the new slide has appeared, otherwise, you will clip part of your audio.

When you are finished recording your narration, right click and select **End Show** or use the **esc** key.

#### Viewing your Narrated PowerPoint

To view your completed presentation, click on Slide Show and select From Beginning.



The narration will begin and the slides will advance automatically as you view the presentation.

# Saving and Distributing your Narrated PowerPoint

It is a good idea to save the narrated PowerPoint as a new file, in case you ever need to go back and edit or change the original PowerPoint. To save the narrated version, go to File  $\rightarrow$  Save As. Be sure to give it a new name so it doesn't overwrite the original.

Narrated PowerPoints are large, posing problems for students and storage. To get around this, we export the narrated PowerPoint as a video file, then upload it to Ensemble.

To save your presentation as a video, go to File  $\rightarrow$  Export and select Create a Video. Be patient! Conversion can take a long time...look for the progress bar at the bottom of the PowerPoint screen and wait for it to finish.

Creating video Course ReDesign for Online Learning-Fall 12.wmv 🔤 🛛 👔

Now that it is a movie file, we can upload it to Ensemble (see page 196).

**NOTE: For MAC Users** 

There is a known issue saving PowerPoint (2011) as videos for MACs. It creates two files, an audio and an image file, and loses the audio part. Two solutions can be tried to resolve this:

- 1. Open the PowerPoint presentation in Keynote and export to Quicktime (easiest).
- 2. Do a screencast of giving your presentation with Ensemble Anthem).

#### **Getting Started with Ensemble**

Ensemble Video is an in-house video server like YouTube and was designed for publishing and sharing large media files, such as audio and video files. It can be used to share video lectures, instructional videos, and helps centralize campus media by providing 'one stop media shopping'

for students and faculty. Ensemble is user-friendly and intuitive, and uploaded videos are organized into libraries that can be shared with others. Since videos are streamed rather than downloaded to a person's computer, they are better protected. Ensemble videos can be accessed from a website, a play list or directly with Blackboard, providing an easy way to share videos with students in a class.

#### A few important details:

- Instructors must request a user account in order to start using Ensemble.
- Maximum upload video size is 12 GB (about 150 minutes of iPhone HD video).
- Instructors should KEEP copies of original uploaded videos. Ensemble compresses them into several formats suitable for streaming, and then DISCARDS the original.
- Instructors looking for permanent storage of videos should discuss options with OTS.
- NOTE: Ensemble will not reorient videos recorded vertically.

#### Logging into your account:

- Email <u>OTS@hartford.edu</u> to request an Ensemble user account be set up for you.
- Go to <u>https://ensemble.hartford.edu</u>



• Enter your login information. Your username is the same as your Hartford username (without @hartford.edu) and your password is your University email password. Be sure to set *Identity Provider* dropdown to **Faculty**. Then click the **Login** button.

Username	
rainwater	
Password	
•••••	
Identity Provider	
Faculty	•
Remember Me	
Login	

You are now at the main page of your media library. The main menu buttons for your account are found at the top of the page and along the left side as shown below.

≡									FCLD Fcld 🔻
	final Ensemble Video		Training			≣	FCLD		
	🗈   Media Library								🕑 Help
ensemble video				Sear	ch				Q
	+ Add < Transfer							æ	8 Bulk 👻
<ul> <li>Media Library</li> <li>Shared Library</li> </ul>	✓ Select All	All Media	•	÷	Newest	•	Ħ	10 per Page	▼ 76 Items
Playlists			Threads fro	m Dis	cussi delete threads in a	Discussi			70 items
Clive Stream       OC       Administration		Ready 05/18/2017		THOW LO	uerete inicatus in a	Discussi			
	🛓 Download  Embed 💊	Permalink <	Share		🖆 Copy 🅜 E	Edit 📑 M	lanage	😮 Publish 👔	J Delete

Media Library in Ensemble

#### Uploading a video to your ensemble account

- If you aren't there already, click on the **Media Library** button. The Media Library contains all your uploaded videos and is also where you can upload additional videos. Uploaded videos are shown as thumbnails.
- To publish a new video click on the +Add button.

Media Library				🛛 Help
Ļ		Search		Q
+ Add < Transfer			🕹 Bu	lk 🕶
✓ Select All	♣ All Media ▼	Newest	▪ 📜 10 per Page	•

#### Click the Add Button to add a Video

You will be presented with a series of screens allowing you to provide basic information about the video, including title, date of creation, credits, and more. The first screen is the *Enter Description* page. From this screen, add the video's title, description, keywords and credits.

#### The Edit Page

1. Keywords will help you to locate videos in your library and will be useful when you have lots of videos in your library and you need to find one quickly. Be sure to separate Keywords with commas.

Enter Description	
* Title:	WebEx Tutorial
Copyright:	
Genre:	Instructional how-to
Date Produced:	2/3/2016
Description:	How to start a WebEx session, invite participants, conduct the session and general settings.
Keywords:	webex, conference, conferencing

**Enter Description** 

2. In the *Credits* section, you have the option of providing information about who made the movie. If you have multiple contributors, you can click the + **Add Credit** button to add another person.

Enter Credits	
First Name:	Bevin
Last Name:	Rainwater
Role:	Speaker
Organization:	Faculty Center for Learning Development
Email Address:	fcld@hartford.edu
Web Site:	http://hartford.edu/fcld
Telephone:	
	+ Add Credit

#### **Enter Credits**

3. At the bottom of the screen, click **Continue** to proceed to the *Manage Content* page.

#### Manage Content Page

- 1. Under Options, Audio/Video is selected by default. You can change this to other options.
- 2. Under *Workflow*, select the correct video format.
  - Choose **ScreenCapture** for videos such as narrated PowerPoint presentations or software demonstrations, when clarity of detail outweighs smooth motion.
  - Choose **Widescreen** for videos that have the extended rectangular shape of a movie screen or widescreen TV (16:9 aspect ratio).
  - Choose **Standard** for video that has the normal "TV square" shape (4:3 aspect ratio).

i Description	n 🖿 Manago	e Content	<b>Q</b> Publish			CC Caption		Thumbnails
Webey	( Tutoria	I					۲	Preview
Options	Audio/Video	•1						T
	Upload Your	r Files: Brow	rse Files to Uple	oad and Click "Upload"				
	Workflow	Widescre	en (rtmps://wo	wza.hartford.edu/Streaming/	/Hartford/Train	ning/FCLD/Wic		
	Upload Limit:	Standard	(rtmps://wowz	Wowza.hartford.edu/Streami a.hartford.edu/Streaming/Ha wza.hartford.edu/Streaming/ Drag file here.	artford/Training	g/FCLD/Standa	rd)	2
3	Add file	Start Upload	4		0 b	0%		
	Options							
	🕑 Auto-Capt	ion 5						
	Media							
						Continue		3

The Manage Video Page

- 3. Click Add File. Locate the video file you wish to upload and follow the instructions in the upload window *OR* drag and drop the file from where you have it saved on your computer into the middle of this upload interface where it says "Drag file here."
- 4. Click the **Start Upload** button, then WAIT FOR THE UPLOAD TO FINISH. (See picture below.) If you continue before it finishes, it will fail to upload.

Creating a webex account 20	4.7 mb	61%	*
Uploaded 0/1 files Cancel Upload	4.7 mb	61%	

Waiting for the Upload to Finish

- 5. Auto-Captions will be on by default if you are teaching an online course, flipped or hybrid course. If Auto-Captions are greyed out and you are teaching one of these types of courses, contact <u>OTS@hartford.edu</u> to enable captions for you.
- 6. Once the progress bar has reached 100%, the screen below will appear down in the Media section. After you upload your file, Ensemble converts the video into a streaming file. As your content moves through the process, Ensemble posts status updates via a series of messages: *Waiting for Conversion, Converting*...ending with File *Ready*. The full process may take some time, as there may be several copies. Depending on the bandwidth chosen, Ensemble may prepare many versions suitable to different devices and bandwidths. In this case, it's OK to advance before the conversions finish. You may now click **Continue**.

File	Size	Default	Dura	ation	Dimensio	ons	Bandwidth	
Creatingawebexaccount201	4 MB	۲	C	Sec.	Width	0	Regui 💌	🝵 Delete
Pending Conversion					Height	C		
Creatingawebexaccount201	4 MB	0	C	Sec.	Width	0	Regui 🔻	💼 Delete
Pending Conversion					Height	C		
Creatingawebexaccount201	4 MB	O	C	Sec.	Width	0	Regu 🔻	Delete
Waiting For Conversion					Height	C		
Creatingawebexaccount201	4 MB	0	C	Sec.	Width	0	Regui 🔻	🝵 Delete
Pending Conversion					Height	C		
Creatingawebexaccount201	4 MB	O	C	Sec.	Width	0	Regui 👻	🝵 Delete
Pending Conversion					Height	C		

**File Conversion** 

#### Publish Page

The next page is the *Publish page*. If you have set up playlists and libraries, they will show up here and you can then add your video to a playlist (must be created first.) Additionally, you will see some other ways to share/publish your videos.

test	Preview
Status: Published	
🗄 🚱 Playlists	Published
🗄 🍃 Share	
E 😤 Security	
🗄 🗲 Social Sharing Tools	
표 Chedule Publishing	
	O Un-Publish O Publish

Choose to Publish your Video to a Playlist or Share

Below are descriptions for each:

Playlists	Allow you to publish videos to a list that you can then embed a group of videos together in your Blackboard course or on a website.
Shared Libraries	Allows you to create library or collection of videos to share with others. Great for creating a departmental set of videos on a specific subject (e.g. Calculus I videos) to share with others in your department.
Groups	Allows you to share videos with students, faculty or Ensemble administrators as "groups."
Social Sharing Tools	Share your videos on f 8 <sup>+</sup> in 9
Schedule Publishing	Set Display After and Display Until dates (much as you would within your Blackboard course.

When done, click **Publish.** You will now see the video listed in your Media Library.

#### Automatic Captions in Ensemble

This section will be explained in more detail in Seminar 8.

#### Publishing your Video to Blackboard

- Log into Blackboard.
- Click on **Recordings**, **Course Documents**, or another place you wish to put the video. Be sure that Edit Mode is "ON."
- Click Build Content → Ensemble Video.
- It may tell you that you are connecting to an LTI service, click Launch.



Ensemble should pass through your login credentials to Blackboard (if you already have an Ensemble account); however, if it doesn't recognize you, it may ask you to input your login credentials. Remember: Your username is the same as your Hartford username (without @hartford.edu) and your password is your University email password. Be sure to set *Identity Provider* dropdown to **Faculty**. Then click the **Submit** button.

Select/config	gure item						
Choose Media	Choose Playlist	Choose Dropbox	⑦ Choose Quiz				
Add Media 🛛 🍉	Choose Media						
				Ensemble Video Login - http	ps://ensemble.hartford.edu		
				Login			
				Username	nanna		
				Password			
				Identity Provider	Faculty	<b>T</b> .	
				Login			

Input your Ensemble Credentials to Login

You can either click the **Choose Media** button at top (default), if you just want to search your entire library (which once logged in will display in the browser window, **Choose Playlist** to select a playlist that you have pre-set up in Ensemble, **Choose Dropbox** to select a student submission form, or **Choose Quiz** to choose from a preset Ensemble Quiz.

#### Choose Media

To add one of the videos from the library (as shown above), click the green + **sign** under the video. Instructors can search their library by typing the name of the video into the search bar or by scrolling through the entire Media Library. You can also choose to preview the video by clicking the black arrow button.



Click the + to add the video from your Media Library

#### **Video Options**

Once you click the green + button, you can choose additional options by clicking the cog icon (Media Embed Options). If you are using this for course content, be sure to include an accessible version too (e.g. lecture notes, transcript, etc.) or enable captioning. You can do this by selecting *Captions "On" by Default*. See options below, choose as you like, then click **Save**.

When done, click **Save** again next to your video. The video should now be added to your content page. Please be patient while videos load.



**Media Options** 

#### Choose Playlist

This option allows you to choose pre-set playlists of videos to show in Blackboard. For details on how to create playlists, the directions follow.

- Click the green + button next to the playlist you want to add.
- In the new window that appears, choose how you want to add the playlist (either as a link to the playlist, or embedding the playlist directly into Blackboard), then click on **Save**.

Choose Media	Choose Playlist	Schoose Dropbox	(?) Choose Quiz		
Add Playlist					
Organization: Cours		Nanna 🔻 Searc	h: Search Media		
	🔂 Cho	ose O Preview		Library Playlist	
	Cho	ose O Preview		M110 Chapter 1 Videos	
	🔂 Cho	ose O Preview		M110 Chapter 2 Videos	
	Cho	ose O Preview		M110 Chapter 3 Videos	

#### Click the + to add the Playlist

Choose Media	Choose Playlist	Choose Dropbox	(?) Choose Quiz
M110 Chapter 1	Videos 😕 Change	Playlist O Preview	Playlist Embed Options
How would you li	ke to return your select	ion?	
Playlist Link -	- Playlist link enables spe	cific reporting data by indi	dividual student viewers.
			fic reporting data by individual student viewers.
🖹 Save			
-			

Choose Type of Playlist, and then click on Save

#### Creating an Ensemble Playlist

An Ensemble Playlist is a web page that displays a collection of Ensemble videos selected from your Media Library.

- From the *Media Library* page, click on the **Playlists** button on the left menu.
- Click Add then give it a name. Click Save. This creates a playlist within Ensemble.
- The logo allows you to include a logo next to videos in playlist (it is optional).
- A new window will display the title of the Playlist.

BB Help for Instructor			
View Playlist	Embed Playlist		
% Permalink	Delete Permalink		

**Playlist Options in Ensemble** 

Playlist Preview	×
BB Help for Instructors	
Search List All	
	2 results found
Pages: 1	Sort by: Most Recent   Title
Deleting Threads from Discussion Forums 05/18/2017 This is a quick little tutorial on how to delete threads in a Discussion Forum on Blackboard.	
Blackboard Help for Instructors 03/21/2014 This video shows instructors how to access Help functions in Blackboard.	
Pages: 1	Sort by: Most Recent   Title

Viewing an Ensemble Playlist

#### Categories

A new feature of Ensemble is to organize your playlist by *Categories*. For example, you are teaching CS110 and want to organize your videos by week. Once you have created your Playlist, click the **Categories** button, then click **Add** to add a category into the playlist.

CS110				
Here you can manage (add, edit, delete) the catego	pries associated with a particula	ar playlist	-	
+ Add				
Name				
Email		0	Je Edit	t Delet
Microsoft Excel		0	🖋 Edit	📋 Delet
Microsoft Word		0	🖋 Edit	📋 Delet
Week 1		0	🖋 Edit	t Delet
Week 2		0	/ Edit	Delet



#### Publishing to an Ensemble-Created Playlist

Now that you have created a playlist, it will appear as a publish option whenever you upload a video and add it to the playlist on the *Publish* page.

- You can also add previously uploaded videos to the playlist.
  - Go back to *Media Library* on the menu on the left.
  - Find the video you want to add to the playlist. Then click the **Publish** button under it.

	WebEx Tutorial How to start a WebEx sess Ready 02/03/2016 02:34 PM Published	ion, invite participants, condi	uct the session	
🛓 Download  Embed 🗞 Per	malink 🤇 Share	省 Copy 🕜 Edit	Manage Publish	🗎 Delete

Video in Media Library – Click Publish

o Select the playlist we had previously created, then click Publish.

BB Help for Instructors			
<ul> <li>Default Category</li> </ul>			

#### Selecting the Playlist

- To add more videos to the playlist, return to your *Media Library* and click the **Publish** button next to those videos you wish to add.
- All playlists will be listed. Select the playlist you want, then click **Save and Publish**.

# Choose Dropbox

Instructors have the ability to create a "Dropbox" within Ensemble, which generates a form for student submitted videos or audio files. The instructor creates the Dropbox within their Ensemble account at <u>https://ensemble.hartford.edu</u> and can then can link the form within Blackboard. NOTE: Video or audio files submitted via this form appear in the *Instructor's* media library in Ensemble.

This option allows you to choose these pre-set dropboxes to link to.

- 1. Click the **Choose Dropbox** tab.
- 2. Find the *Dropbox* that you want to link to within the list, then click the Choose button next to it.

Choose Media	Choose Dropbox 1 oose Quiz		
Add Dropbox	•		
Organization: Courses V Library: Rainw.	ater <b>v</b> Search: Search Media		
<b>2</b> Choos	se 🜔 Preview	CS110 Student Video Submi	ssions
•		Description	Test dropping your videos here.
		Date Produced	06/29/2015 11:51 AM
		Enabled	×
		Public	*

Selecting the Dropbox

- 3. Then either Preview, or click Save to continue.
- 4. The link to your submission form will appear at the bottom of your content area.



**Dropbox Link appears in Blackboard** 

#### **Choose Quizzes**

This option will allow instructors to embed video quizzes pre-created within Ensemble.

- 1. Click the Choose Quiz tab.
- 2. Find the quiz you want to embed, then click the **Choose** button.

Choose Media	Choose Playlist	😂 Choose Dropbox	Choose Quiz	1	
Add Quiz				-	
Organization: Cours		ater ▼ Search: Searc	h Media		
				Email Signatures Comments Created On	09/06/2018 04:25 PM
		se <b>O</b> Preview			

Choose your Quiz

3. Preview the Quiz, choose your Quiz Embed Options (make sure Captions are "On by Default", then click **Save**.

Select/confi	gure item			
Choose Media	Choose Playlist	Choose Dropbox	Choose Quiz	
Save	E	Email Signatures 💈	Change Quiz O Preview 🎄 Quiz Embed Options	
			Email Signatures Size 640x360	×
			Title     Attachments     Links     Meta Data     Captions "On" By Default     Save x Cancel	

**Ensemble Quiz Options** 

4. Your quiz will appear at the bottom of your content area. Note, that this is a link and not an embedded quiz, and will open in a new window when clicked.



Ensemble Quiz Link in Blackboard

5. Click the link to open. The Quiz will give directions to the students, and then prompts them to **Start Quiz**.



Start the Quiz

6. The questions will appear at the point in the video in which you inserted them.

Email Signatures									
-									
Backboard Learn x +							00.8	() Quiz	•
🕐 🕅 🗞 https://blackboard.hartland.edu/webapps/portal/execute/labs/tabAction/hab_tab_group_id=_30_3		C 9, 500	NDF:		12		* 🕫 🖻 🗏		
UNIVERSITY OF HARTFORD						& Bevin Ri	tairveatar 💶 🔹 😃 🛆	Students can access email via	1/1
0	My Blackboard Faculty Studen	ts Hawkmail	E-mail	Technical Support	Libraries C	Courses 8	System Admin	Email Tab	
								My Blackboard	
								Student Tab	
U	NIVERSITY OF HARTFORD							Both the Email tab and the Student Tab	
	ATTENTION STUDENTS							Skip for now	
	student accounts have moved to Office365.								
	To access it please Click Here.							Navigate Questions	
								1 Students can access email via 00:00:10	0
							- 1		
	Faculty and Staff ONLY login below.								
Sec	urity ( show explanation )								
	This is a public or shared computer     This is a private computer								
	Use the light version of Outlook Web App								
	a set as spectra as a set of the spy								
they click t	he hock mail tab up he	e thev							
2									
may or ma	y not see the log in pag	e here							
	Connected to Microsoft Exchange @ 2010 Microsoft Corporation, All rights inserved.								
► 5							œ 🌣 💴		

Quiz questions start at the point you entered them in the video

#### Publishing your Video to a Website Outside of Ensemble or Blackboard

If you are publishing to personal or company web server, getting the embed codes for Ensemble is now easier than previous versions.

- Go to your Media Library.
- Find the video you want and under it, click the </> Embed button.





• A new window will pop up and then the embed code will be displayed so that you can copy/paste it elsewhere.

There are two types of embed code you can choose, the iframes-based code (which is the default) or Javascript, as well as set a few other customizations (like adding the Title, Auto Play, Captions, Hide Controls, and Social Tools). Try the iframes embed code first and if it doesn't work, switch to the Javascript embed code.

#### Publishing your Video to YouTube (YouTube account required)

- From the left tool bar, click Administration  $\rightarrow$  Library  $\rightarrow$  YouTube
- Fill in the necessary information. You may have to click on the "Help" button to find out how to obtain some of the information from your YouTube account.
  - Click Update.

YouTube <sup>™</sup> Credentials	
* - indicates a required field	
	Google Developers Console
Google Client Redirect URI	https://ensemble.hartford.edu/settings/YouTube/AuthCallback/IndexAsync
* Client ID	OAuth Client ID from Google Developers Console
* Client Secret	OAuth Client Secret from Google Developers Console
* API Key	API Key from Google Developers Console
	✓ Update

Input YouTube Credentials

#### Advanced Ensemble Features

Ensemble has several other features of note, including:

- Shared Libraries allows others to transfer or copy videos from your media library (i.e. think of a department that shares videos.)
- A Dropbox that can be used for student submissions.
- The ability to annotate videos.
- Auto-publish RSS feeds for iTunes/iTunes U.
- Google Analytics for tracking how many people view the videos.
- Activity reporting.

Please see the Content Administrator Guide for further information on these topics <u>http://support.ensemblevideo.com/</u>.



#### **Using Ensemble Anthem Screen Capture**

The University of Hartford has a lecture capture platform, Anthem, which is part of our Ensemble streaming media platform. Lecture capture records an instructor's lecture and then provides students with a link to the recording in Blackboard or via email for later playback. This is often referred to as **Personal Capture** (often referred to as PCAP), and is used to record minilectures or demonstrations or to explain difficult concepts so students can review them at home. These recordings can be used to "flip your classroom" – a strategy where students watch short, pre-recorded video "lecturettes" and use the class time for discussion or application of the material.

This guide provides an overview to getting started with **Ensemble Anthem Screen Capture**, including technical requirements, tips and best practices.

Here are the steps for recording a mini-lecture with Ensemble Anthem:

- 1. Fill out the Ensemble Request form on the FCLD website at: <u>https://www.hartford.edu/faculty-staff/faculty/fcld/blackboard-course-requests-forms/ensemble%20request%20form.aspx</u>.
- 2. Log into Ensemble and click the **Record** button to download Anthem to your home or office computer.
- 3. Click the **Record** button again to begin recording mini-lectures using audio, webcam video and screen shots from your computer.
- 4. Link the recordings to your Blackboard course.

#### Install Ensemble Anthem (PC)

Before recording for the first time (on any new computer), you will need to download and install the Ensemble Anthem software. This is for individual use only. Please do not install on classroom computers.

1. When you are in Ensemble in any web browser, you will see a record button near the top of the window as shown below. Click on the **Record** button.



Click Record to get the Install Download

2. A new window will appear asking you if you have installed the Ensemble Anthem Screen Capture application. It should auto detect that you are using a PC, and at the top of the window, click on **Download**.



Click on the Download button to download to your computer

3. After the installer file downloads, open the installer file and run through the install process. Once it is complete, the application will be installed on your machine.

#### **Begin Recording**

There are two ways to record using Ensemble Anthem:

- A. You can open the Ensemble Anthem application directly from your computer.
- B. When you are logged into Ensemble in any web browser (<u>https://ensemble.hartford.edu</u>), you will see a record button near the top of the window as shown below. Click on the **Record** button.



Click Record to get started

A message will appear, as shown below. Click on **Open Ensemble Anthem**. To stop this message from appearing in the future, click on the box next to *Always open these types of links in the associated app*.



Click the Open Ensemble Anthem button

The Ensemble Anthem application will open and you will see the window shown below.

There are four different options for recording:

Screen: Records the screen and from a microphone.

Screen & Webcam: Records the screen, the microphone and video from a webcam.

Webcam: Records from a webcam and microphone.

Voice: Records from a microphone.

If you would like to record your computer screen, click on **Screen**. A new window will appear, asking you to select a screen (if you have multiple monitors), and then asks you to select an area to capture, either the full screen or a specific area of the screen, as shown below. When you have selected your options and are ready to record, click the **Record** button.



Select the monitor and area to capture, then click Record

A window will appear along with a countdown letting you know when Anthem will begin recording, as shown below.

		Search	
	RECORDING START	ING IN	\$
30 Wed May 2	To <b>PAUSE / RESUME</b> , Pres To <b>DRAW</b> , Press Alt		
	ensemble anthem	CANCEL	

The countdown to start recording begins


- To Pause/Resume the recording at any time, press Alt + P.
- To Draw on the recording, press Alt + D.

While you are recording a screen capture, there will be a menu in the corner of your screen, as shown below. Sometimes, this window will be hidden and you will need to find the Ensemble icon located at the bottom of your Windows Toolbar and click on it to open it.

• O Type here to search		Ç .		
Locate the Ensemble	lcon on y	your Wind	lows Too	olbar
Recording Screen Capture				Ξ
RECORDING IN PROGRESS	1		<b></b>	X
00:02:19	DRAW	PAUSE	DONE	CANCEL

Recording is in Progress, use the Tools if needed

**Draw:** Click the pencil icon to draw on the screen while you are recording it. This allows you to highlight certain areas.

Pause: This pauses the recording. Click on the pause button again to continue.

Done: This allows you to finish the recording and save it.

Cancel: This will stop the recording and will not save it.

There is also a timer in the window that will tell you how long your screen capture is running.

#### Using the Draw Tool while Recording

You can annotate screen recordings while in progress by clicking on the Draw button in the *Recording Screen Capture* window.



Click on the Draw button to annotate your screen recording

When you click on the **Draw** button, a new menu will appear, as shown below. This menu offers a variety of options for annotating your screen, such as free-hand drawing, adding lines and shapes, etc. Click **Done**, when finished annotating with the Draw Tool.



The Annotation Options under the Draw Tool

When you are finished with your recording, click on the **Done** button in the Recording Screen capture menu.



Click on the Done button to finish recording your screen

# Preview/Edit your Recording and Upload your Video

A new window will now open, the Video Editor, where you will be able to preview your video, as well as trim certain parts of the video, add titles and credits, etc.



The Video Editor Window

- When you are done making edits to your video, click on the **Done** button towards the bottom of the video editor window.
- The upload video window will appear, as shown below. Here you can give your video a title and a description, and at the bottom of the window, you can also see the length of the video.

**Upload:** This will save the recording on your computer and upload the recording directly to your media library on Ensemble.

**Preview:** This will take you back into the video editor window where you can preview the video and make edits.

**Save:** This will only save your recording to your computer; it will not upload it to your media library in Ensemble.

To upload the video to your media library, click on **Upload**. You will see a progress bar appear, and when it is done, a confirmation that the upload was completed successfully, as shown below.

		F		
Opload Optio	ns			Ξ
Title	Screen Capture	- 2018 Jun 19	12:09:29	
Description				
Library :	Nanna			
Workflow :	Ensemble Anth	iem		
RECORDING LENGT	н	•	8	-
00:04:34		UPLOAD	PREVIEW	SAVE
00.04:34		01100110		

Opload Success	I
Your recording "Screen Capture - 2018 Jun 19 12:09:29" wa successfully.	s uploaded
RECORDING LENGTH	×
00:04:34	Close

Upload Success, click Close

Your video will now appear in your Ensemble Media Library, and can be displayed in your Blackboard course, on your website or shared as you like. Other Ensemble documentation can be found on the FCLD website at: <u>https://hartford.edu/fcld</u>.

# Install Ensemble Anthem (Mac)

Before recording for the first time (on any new computer), you will need to download and install the Ensemble Anthem software. This is for individual use only. Please do not install on classroom computers.

4. When you are in Ensemble in any web browser, you will see a record button near the top of the window as shown below. Click on the **Record** button.



Click Record to get the Install Download

5. A new window will appear asking you if you have installed the Ensemble Anthem Screen Capture application. It should auto detect that you are using a Mac, and at the top of the window, click on **Download**.



Click on the Download button to download to your computer

6. After the file downloads, you will need to add this to the Applications folder. Click on the Ensemble Anthem icon and drag it to the Applications icon.



Drag Ensemble Anthem to the Applications folder

#### **Begin Recording**

There are two ways to record using Ensemble Anthem:

- C. You can open the Ensemble Anthem application directly from your computer.
- D. When you are logged into Ensemble in any web browser (<u>https://ensemble.hartford.edu</u>), you will see a record button near the top of the window as shown below. Click on the **Record** button.



Click Record to get started

A message will appear, as shown below. Click on **Open Ensemble Anthem**. To stop this message from appearing in the future, click on the box next to *Always open these types of links in the associated app*.



**Click the Open Ensemble Anthem button** 

The Ensemble Anthem application will open and you will see the window shown below.

There are four different options for recording:

Screen: Records the screen and from a microphone.

**Screen & Webcam:** Records the screen, the microphone and video from a webcam.

Webcam: Records from a webcam and microphone.

Voice: Records from a microphone.

Ensemble Anthem	ar Truica	Sign out
RECORD LIBRARY	SETTINGS	HELP
Screen	Screen & V	Nebcar
<b>.</b>	2 📮	2 🖞
Webcam	Void	ce
Q 🖢	<b>!</b>	

If you would like to record your computer screen, click on **Screen**. A new window will appear, asking you to select an area to capture, either the full screen or a specific area of the screen, as

shown below (Note: if you have multiple monitors, it will first ask you which monitor screen do you want to record, and then will give you the selection window shown below). When you have selected your options and are ready to record, click the **Record** button.

Screen Capture Opti	ons	
Select screen(s) to capture :-		
iMac		
Select area to capture		
O Full Screen O Select Area		
		•
	RECORD	CANCEL

Select the area to capture, then click Record

A window will appear along with a countdown letting you know when Anthem will begin recording, as shown below.



The countdown to start recording begins

- To Pause/Resume the recording at any time, press + P.
- To Draw on the recording, press  $\downarrow$  + **D**.

While you are recording a screen capture, there will be a menu in the corner of your screen (see Recording is in Progress, below). Sometimes, this window will be hidden and you will need to find the Ensemble icon located at the bottom of your Mac dock and click on it to open it.



Recording is in Progress, use the Tools if needed

**Draw:** Click the pencil icon to draw on the screen while you are recording it. This allows you to highlight certain areas.

Pause: This pauses the recording. Click on the pause button again to continue.

Done: This allows you to finish the recording and save it.

Cancel: This will stop the recording and will not save it.

There is also a timer in the window that will tell you how long your screen capture is running.

#### Using the Draw Tool while Recording

You can annotate screen recordings while in progress by clicking on the Draw button in the *Recording Screen Capture* window.



Click on the Draw button to annotate your screen recording

When you click on the **Draw** button, a new menu will appear, as shown below. This menu offers a variety of options for annotating your screen, such as free-hand drawing, adding lines and shapes, etc. Click **Done**, when finished annotating with the Draw Tool.



The Annotation Options under the Draw Tool

When you are finished with your recording, click on the **Done** button in the Recording Screen capture menu.



Click on the Done button to finish recording your screen

# Preview/Edit your Recording and Upload your Video

A new window will now open, the Video Editor, where you will be able to preview your video, as well as trim certain parts of the video, add titles and credits, etc.



The Video Editor Window

- When you are done making edits to your video, click on the **Done** button towards the bottom of the video editor window.
- The upload video window will appear, as shown below. Here you can give your video a title and a description, and at the bottom of the window, you can also see the length of the video.

**Upload:** This will save the recording on your computer and upload the recording directly to your media library on Ensemble.

**Preview:** This will take you back into the video editor window where you can preview the video and make edits.

**Save:** This will only save your recording to your computer; it will not upload it to your media library in Ensemble.

	Upload Options
Title	ScreenCapture08222018110037
Description	Enter your description here
Library :	Nanna
Workflow :	Ensemble Anthem
RECORDING LEI	
00:00:43	UPLOAD PREVIEW SAVE

To upload the video to your media library, click on **Upload**. You will see a progress bar appear, and when it is done, a confirmation that the upload was completed successfully, as shown below.

	Ensemble Anthem	
Your recording "	ScreenCapture08222018110037" was u	ploaded
	successfully.	
RECORDING LENG	STH	X
00:00:43		CLOSE

Upload Success, click Close

Your video will now appear in your Ensemble Media Library, and can be displayed in your Blackboard course, on your website or shared as you like. Other Ensemble documentation can be found on the FCLD website at: <u>https://hartford.edu/fcld</u>.

## **Explain Everything**

Explain Everything is an interactive screencasting tool for your phone, tablet or computer. With this tool you are able to pull up websites or open Word documents, PowerPoints, images, etc. and annotate directly on the screen. It acts as an interactive whiteboard app. You can upload your screen captures then to YouTube, Vimeo and a variety of other sites.



With Explain Everything, you can animate and record your screen. Add and transform objects, draw on the stage, and describe your ideas and actions.

Recorded screencasts can be edited on a timeline, and exported and shared as a video, editable project, image or PDF.

You can share your projects, import and export documents, images, videos and Explain Everything creations via integrated cloud video services, file storage providers (such as Dropbox and Google Drive), content management systems and via your regular Windows or Mac Network folders.

Explain Everything is available via iTunes, Googleplay and the Windows Store.



### **Getting Started**

Go to <u>www.explaineverything.com</u> and click on **Support**  $\rightarrow$  **Tutorials** and choose your platform (iOS, Android or Windows) from the dropdown.

#### Creating a New Project

- On the Home Screen tap New Project
- Select Blank Project

### **Editing a Project**

Use the Tools on the left to create visuals – you can create visuals before you record or while you are recording.



Tip: To save an image in Safari, tap and hold the image. Select Save Image.

**Tip:** To edit a shape or text, double tap on it.

### Navigating

To move between slides while recording, tap the forward or back arrows (at the bottom).



#### Recording

When recording, all the actions on the screen, including drawing, moving, scaling, rotating, and the addition of objects are recorded along with any audio.



**Note:** Each slide is recorded separately in the project. When the project is saved as a final movie, all the recorded slides will merge as one seamless movie.

**Tip:** To play the entire project at once, tap and hold the play button, then tap the yellow arrow.

#### Saving & Exporting

Explain Everything autosaves all projects anytime that you leave the app.

• To save different versions or rename the project, tap Save.



To share a project:

- Select the **Video** button to export final project to Camera Roll (if you plan on uploading to Ensemble for Embedding in Blackboard)
- You can also export to YouTube, Dropbox, Evernote, GoogleDrive, iTunes, box, OneDrive, Vimeo, youku.com and more.
- Select the **Save** button to export the file that you can continue to work on your device or Export to PDF, Image or Video File.



### Getting your Video from Explain Everything to Ensemble

Follow these easy steps to get your video that you created on your tablet up onto Blackboard:

1. On the bottom bar, make sure you click the Export Video/Project button → click Movie to Camera Roll



- 2. Explain Everything will take and convert your file to a video (may take 5-10 minutes or more depending on how big your video is. When it is done, it will say 100% complete.
- 3. Once your video is created, go to http://ensemble.hartford.edu on your tablet.
  - Log in with your username and email password, drop down for faculty.
  - Follow directions found on page 198 to upload your video to Ensemble. Browse your tablet's camera roll to locate the video(s) you want to import into Ensemble.
- 4. Once your video is uploaded to Ensemble, log into your Blackboard account and go to your course.
  - Follow directions on page 203 to embed your Ensemble video in Blackboard.

# SEMINAR 8: CLOSED CAPTIONING & ALT TAGS? LEARN UNIVERSAL DESIGN

Accessibility and Universal Design are hot topics in education today. Not only is making content accessible the law, it is the right thing to do. It helps learners of all abilities, not just the disabled students. Often, students do not disclose disabilities in an online higher education environment. Unlike in K-12, they are not required to, and you do not know who is sitting on the other side of the screen. Making course content accessible also fosters an environment that welcomes and values students, regardless of ability, and while this clearly helps students with readily apparent disabilities, it also helps non-native speakers, students with learning disabilities, those with differing learning styles, as well as busy parents and commuter students.

In traditional face-to-face instruction, accommodations are made upon student request, but the pacing of online courses prevents this just-in-time approach; instructors need to create accessible courses for all their online courses, proactively anticipating any need for accessible content.

The topic of Seminar 8 will help you get an idea of how to make educational materials accessible and introduce you to some tools to make the process easier.

#### **Seminar Contents**

What is Accessibility?	231
How does this translate to the (online) classroom?	232
Blackboard Ally	233
Closed Captioning of Videos	237
Ensemble Closed Captioning	237
Blackboard Accessibility Checklist	242
Creating Accessibile Documents	245

#### Additional Resources/Web Sources

Visit the Seminar 8 Learning Module in your Preparing to Teach Online course in Blackboard for additional videos, PowerPoints, and web resources. These will be available to you for the duration of the course and for future reference.

### What is Accessibility?

"Accessibility means equal access. The ability of all persons, regardless of special needs or disabilities, to access, use, and benefit from everything within their environment."

> Suzanne Anderson McNeil Assistant Vice President, Student Health and Wellness Dean of Students Office/Student Affairs University of Hartford

#### The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)

"...Prohibits discrimination against people with disabilities in employment, transportation, public accommodation, communications, and governmental activities. The ADA also establishes requirements for telecommunications relay services." (https://www.dol.gov/general/topic/disability/ada)

#### The Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (the "Rehab Act")

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in programs run by federal agencies; in programs that receive federal financial assistance; in federal employment; and in the employment practices of federal contractors.

- Section 504 "makes it illegal for federal agencies, or programs or activities that receive federal financial assistance or are conducted by a federal agency, to discriminate against qualified individuals with disabilities."
- Section 508 "requires federal electronic and information technology to be accessible to people with disabilities, including employees and members of the public."

https://www.disability.gov/rehabilitation-act-1973/

### Not just a legal issue, it's a retention issue

Over 1 billion people globally experience a disability of some sort. Some are visible, but many are not. The rate of students with disabilities are rising and many students don't disclose.

Take a look at the numbers:



Data from: http://www.who.int/disabilities/world\_report/

#### How does this translate to the (online) classroom?

The challenge is making education accessible to all. This means that the teaching methods, strategies, and educational materials should be inclusive and available to all students, including:

- Online Activities
- Reading Materials (Documents/PDFs)
- Images
- Tests/Quizzes
- Videos/Audio Files

# So how do we do this? Put the "U" in Universal Design for Learning

It is a lot to think about but is critical to do and is an on-going process. We do not expect 100% accessible content from day one, but you should be able to show progress.

- Use Alternate Tags (Descriptions on images)
- Use Heading Styles within a document and Headers on table rows
- Incorporate engaging material (such as videos, simulations, etc.)
- Caption or transcript videos and audio
- Provide meaningful links (instead of "Read More" or "Click Here")
- Ensure that PDFs and Documents can be read by text-to-speech software
- Choose textbooks that are accessible and have accessible content

Instructors should not feel as though they need fix everything all at once. Start with the online course you are about to teach and prioritize the most critical fixes, such as alt tags and headings. The idea is to make progress, not to make you feel overwhelmed and there are tools that make this easier for you. Some of these tools are:

- Blackboard Ally
- Adobe Acrobat Pro
- Microsoft's Built-in Accessibility Checker
- Ensemble Automatic Captioning

### **Blackboard Ally**

Blackboard Ally is an accessibility checker now available in all Blackboard courses. Ally provides insight into the course's level of accessibility, and makes suggestions on how the instructor can improve the accessibility of course content. Your class is full of diverse students with unique learning abilities. Providing them with more accessible original content means they can choose formats that work best for them: HTML for improved reading on mobile phones, Electronic Braille for the visually impaired, and Audio for learning on the go. Ally automatically scans your original content, and performs a series of steps to make them more accessible.

### Alternative Formats for Students

Ally automatically generates these "Alternative Formats" for all your course files, and makes them available for download to you and your students. Your original file will not be affected by the alternative formats.

Students choose the file type that's best for them and then they click **Download**. Note: the file may take a few minutes to generate.



For more info on alternative formats, visit: https://help.blackboard.com/Ally/Ally for LMS/Student/Alternative Formats

### Ally Indicators for Instructors

Ally integrates with Blackboard, and provides feedback within your course. Students do not see this feedback. Inside your course you will find the Ally indicators next to files or content. If you have no course files yet, upload one, and an indicator will appear next to the file name. Click the indicator to view your accessibility feedback. Follow along step-by-step to improve your original file.



### Steps to Updating Files



5 Easy Ways to Improve Document Accessibility

There are many ways to improve the accessibility of your documents and Ally will walk you through each one step-by-step. Below are the five easiest ways to improve your course's accessibility score and in the following sections, we will walk through each in a little bit more detail:

- 1. Provide Alternative Text for Images
- 2. Don't Use Scanned PDFs
- 3. Use Document Heading Styles
- 4. Use Header Rows on Tables
- 5. Create Tagged PDFs

#### **Provide Alternative Text for Images**

Images can be a great way to engage your learners with different modes of learning, and can help communicate complex ideas to students. For students with visual impairments, "alternative descriptions" that explain the content of an image are crucial for their learning. For all students, text descriptions can provide deeper context to aid their comprehension. Images embedded directly into Blackboard, Word Documents, PowerPoints, Excel and PDFs should include alternate text so people with vision impairments get the same information as anyone else.

If your image is only for visual effects, and doesn't contain information relevant to the learning content, select **Indicate image is decorative**.

#### Fixing Scanned PDFs

PDF (Portable Document Format) makes a simple, compressed file that any of us can view on

any computer or any device with a free PDF reader app. However, a scanned PDF is inherently inaccessible because the content of the document is a graphic representing the letters on the page, not searchable text. It is more like an image. This means assistive technology (such as screen readers) cannot read this type of PDF. There are several steps in fixing a PDF.

When you come across a scanned PDF, do your best to replace it with a proper digital text document. There are converters for scanned PDFS to OCR (Optical Character Recognition) which allows the text to be searchable and to be able to be read by a screen reader. Adobe Acrobat Pro is one such program, but there are also free programs out there, such as: <u>http://www.free-online-ocr.com/.</u>

#### **Use Document Heading Styles**

Headings make navigating documents easier for all. By using

headings in your document styles, you can design sections and sub-sections for your documents. Headers can help students navigate and comprehend texts, and are essential for screen readers. Heading Styles are built into your favorite Word Processing application (such as Microsoft Word) and are readily available on the ribbon.

AaBbCcI	AaBbCc	AaBbCcDc	AaBbCcDc	AaB	AaBbo	AaBbC	AaBbCci	AaBbCcI
1 Normal	Subtitle	No Spacing	¶ Table Pa	Heading 1	Heading 2	Heading 3	Heading 4	Heading 5 🝦
		W	ord Menu u	sed to App	ly Heading	Styles		

For more information on adding Heading Styles, visit: <u>https://support.office.com/en-us/article/add-a-heading-3eb8b917-56dc-4a17-891a-a026b2c790f2</u>



#### Use Header Rows on Tables

Headers make navigating tables easier. Using tables in your documents can be a great way to help organize complex information for students. To make sure your tables are effective and accessible, however, you should only use them for data, and not for visual layouts. Adding headers to your tables improves how your students navigate tables, especially if they use a screen reader.

Headers can be added to tables right within your Word Processing document (such as Microsoft Word). Directions for adding table headers: <u>https://support.office.com/en-us/article/format-a-table-e6e77bc6-1f4e-467e-b818-2e2acc488006#bm10</u>

#### Create Tagged PDFs

Ensure that your documents and presentations stay accessible when converting to PDF. Although keeping your content in the original source file is the best way to ensure the document remains accessible, many instructors prefer to export their documents and presentations as PDFs. When exporting as PDF, it's important to check your export settings to make sure that the PDF will be tagged. This makes sure the PDF is easy to navigate.

#### NOTE:

- **Microsoft Word:** Select File and Save As. Select PDF from the File Format menu. Select *Best for electronic distribution and accessibility* and select Export.
- **PowerPoint:** You can't save PowerPoint files as tagged PDFs. Upload the PowerPoint file instead.

Sometimes we don't have access to the original file, and a Tagged PDF is still needed. Certain software such as Adobe Acrobat Pro or online free from: <u>https://pdfix.net/apps/add-tags-to-pdf/#pdfix\_online\_sample</u>

### Scanning PDF Documents for Accessibility

1. Adobe Acrobat Pro

Adobe Acrobat Pro X and higher comes with a comprehensive accessibility checker that you can use to check one document at a time and it will flag issues for correction within the document.

2. **PAC - PDF Accessibility Checker** Free PDF accessibility scanning tool recommended from W3C. <u>http://www.access-for-all.ch/en/pdf-lab/pdf-accessibility-checker-pac.html</u>

### Scanning Microsoft Documents for Accessibility

Microsoft Word, PowerPoint and Excel have a built-in Accessibility Checker. For more information on using this: <u>https://support.office.com/en-us/article/use-the-accessibility-checker-to-find-accessibility-issues-a16f6de0-2f39-4a2b-8bd8-5ad801426c7f</u>

# **Closed Captioning of Videos**

It is critical to include subtitles/captions for any video content you add to your online course. If you are using videos from other sources, check to see if they have the Closed Captioning (CC) symbol in the lower right to toggle captioning on/off. TedTalks, PBS and news sources often have closed captioning included automatically, but if you include content from YouTube, you need to make sure they have captioning or see if the video owner has enabled community captioning. If not, you can reach out to the content creator to see if they can caption the file. If you are uploading your own content to Ensemble, we have a solution for you!

#### **Ensemble Closed Captioning**

Ensemble is a place to upload your videos or audio content so they can be linked into Blackboard or other websites. Provided you have been granted captioning privileges, all new videos uploaded to Ensemble will automatically be captioned, but videos uploaded prior to 2018 will need to be manually submitted for captioning.

Priority for captioning privileges are given to instructors or staff who:

- 1. teach fully online, flipped or blended classes
- 2. create videos used for training or marketing purposes
- 3. support students who request accommodations

If you have not signed up for Ensemble or Automatic Captioning, please fill out the form here, and your account will be created/updated for you:

http://hartford.edu/academics/faculty/fcld/course\_requests/EnsembleRequest.aspx

Once you have an account, FCLD can help you get started.

#### Automatic Captioning when Uploading Videos to Your Library

Upload your video to Ensemble, just as you normally do. When completed, the video shows up as *Ready* in your Media Library and you will see a thumbnail of the video with the **E** icon in the lower right corner. The video should now be edited for accuracy using Ensemble's Amara Caption Editor.



**Closed Captioning on your Video in Ensemble** 

### Manually Captioning Videos Already in your Media Library

If your video was published to Ensemble before Automatic Captions were turned on, you can submit them for automatic captioning. It takes just a few minutes to process your video (depending on size). Check back by refreshing this screen. For a 1 hour video, I would allow 10-15 minutes for automatic captioning to process, but oftentimes it takes less time (depending on volume of submissions).

1. To submit your video for Automatic Captions in Ensemble, first find your video in the Media Library, then click on **Manage**.



Click Manage to navigate to the Captions tab

2. In the upper right corner, you will then click the Caption tab.

i Description	Manage Content	<b>Q</b> Publish	Q Annotate	C Caption	🔚 Thumbnails	🔀 Trim
Options Aud	io/Video		/	1	<b>(2)</b>	Preview

**Click the Caption tab** 

3. Click the **Submit for Automatic Captioning** button.

					@ P	review
CC Automa	tic Captions	Amara Caption	Editor 🛃 Uplo	ad Caption File		
Caption	this file using A	Automatic Captions.				
A Submit	for Automatic Ca	otioning				
	for Automatic Ca	puorinit				
🙆 Submit	for Automatic Ca	ptioning				

**Click the Submit for Automatic Captioning Button** 

# Editing Captions in Ensemble Using the Amara Caption Editor

Once your video has been captioned, you will notice a CC symbol shows up in the lower right hand corner of the thumbnail in your Media Library. You are now able to edit the captions for this video.

- 1. Return to the caption tab by clicking Manage, then click the Captions tab.
- 2. You will notice your file has caption files in the block under the name of your video.

Description	Manage Content	Publish	Q Ar	notate CC Ca	ption	Thumbnails	≫ Trin
							Preview
File			Size	Туре	Source		
	xaccount2013-WgnEsCgkE- PU5sAznw6yg.vtt 🛓	Ca	omatic ption iles	Web Video Text Tracks	Automated		Delete

**Automatic Captioning of Videos** 

3. If you see your caption files, click the Amara Caption Editor subtab, then click the Launch Amara Editor button.

C Automatic Captions	Amara Caption Editor	1 Upload Caption File	
O amara	1 T		
Launch the Amara editor to	create/edit a closed ca	ptioning file	
🕰 Launch Amara Editor			

#### Click Amara Caption Editor, then Launch Amara Editor

The Amara Caption Editor has a built in tutorial on how to edit the captions in the upper left and right corners. The video displays in the upper center of the screen. You can play and stop and click anywhere in the timeline to jump around on the video. You will see the original version on the bottom left, the edited version bottom center and any notes you want to make on the lower right.

	WebEx Tutorial	/	Exit Save Draft
Keyboard controls more co	mmands »		1. Type what you hear
Tab	Play / Pause	Creating a WebEx Account	2. Sync Timing
Shift + Tab 1. Review the guidelines They include tips for improving subtid	Skip back		3. Review and complete Watch the video again and verify that the subtitles are complete and correct. Edit title and description.
	es. break	3. Submit y Or choose Save Draft (	
Dra	2. Check the ng the edges or slide the bu		Welcome to the video
English (original) Version 1 (	private)	Editing English	Notes
Welcome to the video tutorial on setting up	0:03,73	Welcome to the video tutorial on setting up	0:03:73
a Web Ex account you only need an if you wish to set up and host meeti		a Web Ex account you only need an account if you wish to set up and host meetings	0.05.55
	0.10.47		0-10.47
	Click to	New to Amara? Here are some pointers. hide. Reopen anytime from the tools menu (>> Show tut Please go away.	torial).
Navigate to the right hand tool bar a	and 0:25.9	<ul> <li>Navigate to the right hand tool bar and</li> </ul>	0:25.94 👻 Post New Note

The Amara Caption Editor Introduction Screen

- 4. To hide the introduction screen, click on the banner at the bottom of the window and it will disappear.
- 5. Edit the captions in the lower center window directly there by clicking and typing in the window.

English (original) Version 1 (private)	Ŧ	Editing English	Notes
Welcome to the video tutorial on setting up	0:03.73	Welcome to the video tutorial on setting up	0:03.73
a Web Ex account you only need an account if you wish to set up and host meetings	0:05.55	a Web Ex account you only need an account if you wish to set up and host meetings	Edit captions
meeting participants do not require accounts. Begin by	0:10.47	meeting participants do not require accounts. Begin by	0:10.47 directly in this window.
going to you ha Web dot Hartford edu slash M T S.	0:17.20	going to you ha Web dot Hartford edu slash M T S.	0:17.20
Navigate to the right hand tool bar and	0:25.94	Navigate to the right hand tool bar and	0:25.94 - Post New Note

Edit Captions in the lower center window

- 6. If you need to save your work and come back to it later, click the **Save Draft** button in the upper right, then exit. **NOTE:** The window may time out on you if you leave it idle too long.
- 7. When satisfied with your captions, you click the **Publish** button in the upper right.
- 8. Exit when finished.



Save Draft, Publish and Exit in the Amara Caption Editor Window

### **Blackboard Accessibility Checklist**

Section 508 of the US Rehabilitation Act, requires that all institutions that use federal funds, such as financial aid, are required to comply with these standards to make content accessible.

Some guidelines to ensure your course is accessible to Blackboard participants:

#### Media (Audio and Video):

Text alternatives should be provided to make audio and video content accessible to the deaf and those who have difficulty hearing.

- □ Text descriptions and ALT tags are provided for all video content.
- □ Text transcripts provided for all audio content.
- □ Text transcripts or closed captioning provided for all video content.

#### Images, Tables and Graphs:

#### Images

- □ Use appropriate alt text for images, tables and graphs with function (Video link in resources below)
  - NOTE: To create an "alt" tag when adding an embedded image in Bb, click the image icon in the text box editor, browse for image file, In the Insert Image options box that appears, enter a description of the image in the Alt Text line, Enter a long description so the screen readers can describe the image, and then click Submit.
- □ Images without function (decorative/background images) have no alt text entered.
- □ Minimal-to-no use of flickering animated graphic elements.

#### **Tables**

- □ Summaries are provided for data tables.
- □ Data tables include identifying headers.
- □ Are your tables images or text? Screen readers can read text tables. Provide long descriptions for tables that are images.

#### Text and Color:

Ensure that the foreground/background colors, as well as the written text, have sufficient contrast to make your content more readable for everyone. **NOTE:** Screen readers do not recognize color.

#### Text

- □ Use a standard font-size and style (no elaborate text) Bb default is Arial, size 3 (12 pt.)
- □ Blinking or moving text is avoided.
- □ Do not underline text in Blackboard this suggests a hyperlink to a document or external page for the user to click on. This can confuse those with visual disabilities.

#### Color

- $\Box$  Text color contrast.
- □ Minimal use of color (overuse of many colors can be confusing to the viewer)
- $\Box$  Do not use only color to emphasize points in your content.
  - NOTE: Example, avoid the use of "all items in RED are required"
- $\Box$  No yellow-blue or red-green combinations.
  - NOTE: Color blind students will not be able to read these combinations

#### Testing:

New features have been added to Bb's test options called "Test Availability Exceptions." Instructors can select one or more students to make a number of exceptions to the already established settings for the test. Exceptions can be used to provide accommodations to disabled students, such as extended time or more attempts on the test.

#### **Course Layout:**

#### Menu Buttons

- □ High contrast between text color and background for best readability.
- $\Box$  Do not use patterned buttons.
- $\Box$  Remove or hide buttons/tools that are not used.

#### **Course Links**

- Descriptively and consistently name course links. Avoid usage of "click here" or "more."
- □ Make sure links are recognizable (underlined).
- □ High contrast between text color and background.
- $\Box$  Set links to open in a new window.

#### **Course Layout**

- □ Use a standard navigation scheme and menu-structure for students to navigate the course.
- □ Appropriate use of white space.
- □ Minimal scrolling on pages.
- □ Tables are not used to format/organize images or text.

#### Attaching Documents:

□ Linked titles for documents attached in Bb include the file extension (.pdf/.rtf/.doc, etc.)

#### Microsoft Word Documents

Office does a great job of making your documents automatically accessible in Word, but you need to check and provide alt tag descriptions of images/tables/graphs in there as well.

- $\Box$  Use appropriate alt text for images/links.
- □ Use Heading Styles to format documents (Title, Heading 1, Heading 2, Paragraph...)
- □ Ensure Tables have Header Rows
- □ Run the Accessibility Checker.
  - File > Info > Prepare for Sharing > Check Accessibility

#### Microsoft PowerPoint

PowerPoint is a great tool to use, but makes accessibility a little bit harder since you can embed audio/videos/images, etc. in your presentation. You need to be really sure you are using the notes section as well as alt tags to describe content that is not text based.

- □ Use appropriate alt text for images/links.
- □ Provide transcripts for audio/videos.
- □ Ensure videos have closed captioning where appropriate.
- □ It may be necessary to provide a text alternative to PowerPoint.
- $\Box$  Run the Accessibility Checker.
  - File > Info > Prepare for Sharing > Check Accessibility

### Portable Document Files (PDF)

There are several concerns about PDF files. Many times, PDFs are scans from a textbook or other source. These scans are not accessibility friendly. For best practices, ensure that either:

- □ PDFs are created from Word documents or other programs that do text to PDF conversion (check that you are able to highlight the text in the PDF file).
  - It may be necessary to create a text file in addition to your PDF.
- D PDFs are created with OCR scanning software.
  - Optical Character Recognition (OCR) allows you to convert different types of documents, such as scanned paper documents or PDF files into editable and searchable data.
  - $\circ$   $\,$  Many scanners today come with OCR capable software packages.
  - Free online OCR scanner: <u>http://www.free-ocr.com/</u> will take files you have scanned and run them through the OCR software to output a text based file.
     **NOTE:** OCR is not perfect and you will have to manually check your document.

### **Applets and Plugins:**

Provide clear instructions and/or link to applets and plugins when required. If the audio file requires Windows Media Player or a Flash presentation requires Shockwave, the link must be given for students to download.

#### **Resources:**

- Accessibility Features. (n.d.). Retrieved February 23, 2015, from <u>https://help.blackboard.com/en-</u> us/Learn/9.1 SP 12 and SP 13/Administrator/035 Accessibility
- Blackboard Course Accessibility Checklist. (n.d.). Retrieved February 23, 2015, from <u>http://www.temple.edu/cs/training/accessibility/blackboard/CourseAccessibilityChecklist</u>...pdf
- Making your content accessible in Blackboard. (n.d.). Retrieved February 23, 2015, from http://info.uwe.ac.uk/online/Blackboard/staff/guides/accessibleContent.asp
- Palacios, K. (2012, March 23). Adding Alt Text to Images in Blackboard. Retrieved February 23, 2015, from <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uRdxvtT57qg">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uRdxvtT57qg</a>
- Section 508 Of The Rehabilitation Act. (n.d.). Retrieved February 23, 2015, from http://www.section508.gov/Section-508-Of-The-Rehabilitation-Act

# **Creating Accessible Documents**

More information on creating accessible Word, PowerPoint, Excel or PDF documents can be found at: <u>http://hartford.edu/academics/faculty/fcld/resources/accessibility.aspx</u>

# REFERENCES

(2008). *Rubrics*. Carnegie Mellon Eberly Center for Teaching Excellence & Educational Innovation. Retrieved from <u>http://www.cmu.edu/teaching/designteach/teach/rubrics.html</u>

(2010). *Making your content accessible in Blackboard*. University of the West of England (Bristol). Retrieved from

http://info.uwe.ac.uk/online/Blackboard/staff/guides/accessibleContent.asp

(2012). *What is the difference between formative and summative assessment?* Carnegie Mellon Eberly Center for Teaching Excellence and Educational Innovation. Retrieved from <a href="https://www.cmu.edu/teaching/assessment/basics/formative-summative.html">https://www.cmu.edu/teaching/assessment/basics/formative-summative.html</a>

(2012). *Whys and Hows of Assessment*. Carnegie Mellon Eberly Center for Teaching Excellence and Educational Innovation. Retrieved from <a href="https://www.cmu.edu/teaching/assessment/basics/alignment.html">https://www.cmu.edu/teaching/assessment/basics/alignment.html</a>

(2014). Blackboard Help. Blackboard Learn. Retrieved from https://help.blackboard.com

(2014). *Helpful Tips for Audio Recording*. Women's & Children's Hospital Foundation. Retrieved from <u>http://www.wch.sa.gov.au/research/events/documents/YIA2014HelpfultipsforaudiorecordingFIN</u> <u>AL.pdf</u>

(2014). *How to Write Clear Objectives*. Teaching and Learning with Technology, Pennsylvania State University. Retrieved from <u>http://archive.tlt.psu.edu/learningdesign/objectives/writing.html</u>

Aslanian, C. B., & Clinefelter, D. L. (2012). *Online college students 2012: Comprehensive data on demands and preferences.* The Learning House, Inc. Retrieved from <a href="http://www.learninghouse.com/release-online-college-students-2012/">http://www.learninghouse.com/release-online-college-students-2012/</a>

Kedem, K., & Puchalla, J. E. (2012). *Shifting Ground: Technology Begins to Alter Centuries Old Business Model for Universities*. Moody's Investors Service. Retrieved from <a href="http://www.etsu.edu/125/taskforces/Programs\_and\_Opportunities/documents/MOOC.PDF">http://www.etsu.edu/125/taskforces/Programs\_and\_Opportunities/documents/MOOC.PDF</a>

Allen, I. E. & Seaman, J. (2015). *Grade Level: Tracking Online Education in the United States*. Babson Survey Research Group; Online Learning Consortium (formerly Sloane-C) Pearson & Tyton Partners. Retrieved from <u>http://www.onlinelearningsurvey.com/reports/gradelevel.pdf</u>

Assessment at Baruch. [Graph illustration Bloom's Taxonomy, 1956], Baruch College, Retrieved from <u>https://www.baruch.cuny.edu/assessment/creating.htm</u>

Bart, M. (2010). How to Design Effective Online Group Work Activities. *Faculty Focus*. Retrieved from <u>http://www.facultyfocus.com/articles/online-education/how-to-design-effective-online-group-work-activities/</u>

*Best Practices in Designing Online Courses*, Las Positas College, Retrieved from <u>http://lpc1.clpccd.cc.ca.us/lpc/blackboard/best\_practices/</u>

*Blackboard Course Accessibility Checklist*. Temple University. Retrieved from <a href="http://www.temple.edu/cs/training/accessibility/blackboard/CourseAccessibilityChecklist.pdf">http://www.temple.edu/cs/training/accessibility/blackboard/CourseAccessibilityChecklist.pdf</a>

Blogs, Wikis and Discussions [Comparison Chart]. Bowling Green State University. (used with permission and reposted at

http://www.hartford.edu/academics/faculty/fcld/files/pdf/bb9/Interaction\_Tools/Diff\_between\_bl ogs\_wikis\_disc.pdf. Retrieved from http://www.bgsu.edu/downloads/provost/file63395.pdf Bunce, D. M., Flens, E. A., & Neiles, K. Y. (2010). How Long Can Students Pay Attention in Class? A Study of Student Attention Decline using Clickers. *Journal of Chemical Education*, 87, 1438-1443. Retrieved from http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/ed100409p

*Chunking Content* [Articulate Presentation]. University of South Florida College of Public Health, Office of Educational Technology and Assessment (ETA) website, *Preparing to Teach Online (PTO) series*, <u>http://eta.health.usf.edu/PTO/module3/unit3/Chunking/player.html</u>

Clinefelter, D. L., & Aslanian, C. B. (2015). *Online college students 2015: Comprehensive data on demands and preferences.* The Learning House, Inc. Retrieved from <a href="http://www.learninghouse.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/07/OnlineCollegeStudents2015.pdf">http://www.learninghouse.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/07/OnlineCollegeStudents2015.pdf</a>.

Crews, K. D., & Buttler, D. K. *Fair Use Checklist*. Columbia University Libraries/Information Services. Retrieved from <u>http://copyright.columbia.edu/copyright/fair-use/fair-use-checklist/</u>

Davis, B. D. (1993). Collaborative Learning – Group Work and Study Teams. *Tools for Teaching*. Retrieved from <u>http://www.odec.umd.edu/CD/FACILITI/DAVIS2.PDF</u>

Davis (2008). *Managerial Accounting Syllabus*. Retrieved from http://www2.raritanval.edu/departments/busadmin/full-time/Davis/managerialsyllabus.html

*Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).* U.S. Department of Education. Retrieved from <u>http://www2.ed.gov/policy/gen/guid/fpco/ferpa/index.html</u>

Jackson, S. (2008). Lost in Translations: Translating On-Ground Courses into Effective Web-Based Learning. *Faculty Focus*. Retrieved from <u>http://www.facultyfocus.com/articles/translating-on-ground-courses-into-effective-online-education/</u>

Kelly, R. (2011). Fostering Collaboration in the Online Classroom. *Faculty Focus*. Retrieved from <u>http://www.facultyfocus.com/articles/online-education/fostering-collaboration-in-the-online-classroom/</u>

Klonoski, E. (2004-2006). Presentation from Preparing to Teach, University of Hartford.

Krathwohl D. & Anderson L. (2001). *Educational Origami*. Retrieved from <u>http://edorigami.wikispaces.com/Bloom%27s+Digital+Taxonomy</u>

Malamed, C. (2009). *Chunking Information for Instructional Design*. The eLearning Coach for Designing Smarter Learning Experiences. Retrieved from <a href="http://theelearningcoach.com/elearning\_design/chunking-information/">http://theelearningcoach.com/elearning\_design/chunking-information/</a>

Matthews-Denatale, G., Cotler, D. (2004). *Faculty as Authors of Online Courses: Support and Mentoring*. Educause. Retrieved from <u>https://net.educause.edu/ir/library/pdf/EDU0468.pdf</u>

Monohan, N. (2015). More Content Doesn't Equal More Learning. *Faculty Focus*. Retrieved from <u>http://www.facultyfocus.com/articles/curriculum-development/more-content-doesnt-equal-more-learning/</u>

Moore, M. (1989). *Three Types of Interaction*. Panel discussion convened by the Divisions of Independent Study and Educational Telecommunications of the National University Continuing Education Association at its annual meeting in Salt Lake City on 16 April, 1989.

NETnet (2002). *Content Chunking for Distance Learning*. Northeast Texas Consortium (Netnet). Retrieved from <u>http://www.netnet.org/instructors/coursedev/chunking/</u>

Oliver, P. (2015). Rubric. University of Hartford. Retrieved from <u>http://webhome.broward.edu/~ygao/BCqmStandardsAnnotations/Annotations\_v2.htm</u>

Rainwater, B. (2016). Content Planner Template and SPA 101 Course Roadmap. Used with permission.

Rifkin, S. (2009). *Syllabus*. [Course Roadmap example – Course Schedule and Assignments]. Broward College Online, Course. Retrieved from <u>https://bconline.broward.edu/shared/Tutorials/Instructors/Resources/eLearningResources/BCqm</u> StandardsAnnotations/example syllabus/hlp1081 syllabus winter.html

Rubrics. Rubistar. Retrieved from http://rubistar.4teachers.org/index.php

Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act. Section 508.gov Opening Doors to IT. Retrieved from http://www.section508.gov/Section-508-Of-The-Rehabilitation-Act

Storyboarding. UNSW Australia. Retrieved from

http://www.edtec.unsw.edu.au/inter/dload/flex\_ed/resources/BlendedProgram/planning/planning\_flowcharts.htm

Tarlington, D. (2003). *Bloom's Revised Taxonomy Planning Framework: Bloom's Planning Sheet*. Retrieved from <u>http://morethanenglish.edublogs.org/files/2013/09/Bloom-Objectives-Planning-Worksheet-2aqvoxu.doc</u>

*The QOLT Rubric*. California State University Chico. Retrieved from <u>http://www.csuchico.edu/roi/documents/rubricpdf</u>

*Web Accessibility: Best Practices.* Accessibility Management Platform. Retrieved from <u>https://www.webaccessibility.com/best\_practices.php</u>

Weimer, M. (2014). The Art of Asking Questions. *Faculty Focus*. Retrieved from http://www.facultyfocus.com/articles/effective-teaching-strategies/art-asking-questions/

Weimer, M. (2015). Different Types of Group Work: Clearing up the Confusion. *Faculty Focus*. Retrieved from <u>http://www.facultyfocus.com/articles/teaching-professor-blog/different-types-group-work-clearing-confusion/</u>

Wells, G. (2015). Five Steps to Improving Online Group Work Assignments. *Faculty Focus*. Retrieved from <u>http://www.facultyfocus.com/articles/online-education/five-steps-to-improving-online-group-work-assignments</u>